

## Section 3

# Immigration and Naturalization

This section presents statistics related to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration. The principal source of these data is the *Annual Report* of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Immigration statistics are prepared from entry documents. Statistics for naturalizations are compiled from periodic reports by courts conducting such proceedings, and those for alien registrations are compiled from alien address report cards.

The continuous record of immigration into the United States began in 1819, under the Act of March 2. Immigration statistics were compiled by the Department of State from 1820 to 1874 and by the Treasury Department from 1867 to 1895. Since 1892 there has been a separate office or bureau of immigration, now a part of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Information on immigration and naturalization has been included in annual reports issued by the Office of Immigration from 1892 to 1932, the Secretary of Labor from 1933 to 1940, the Attorney General for 1941, and the Immigration and Naturalization Service since then.

**Immigration.**—Since 1820 the official immigration statistics (see table 141) have changed considerably in coverage. The early figures were for arrivals at Atlantic and Gulf coast seaports of the United States. Pacific coast arrivals were first reported in 1850. Aliens arriving at Canadian seaports en route to the United States were included after 1893. The reporting of arrivals over the land borders began in 1904. Prior to 1868, arriving alien passengers were recorded; thereafter, aliens coming for temporary stay were omitted. The passage of the Act of 1891 increased the number of excludable classes. The basis of reporting was then changed from arrivals to admissions, omitting aliens not permitted to enter the United States, except for the period 1895 to 1897 when the reporting of arrivals was resumed.

**Immigrant.**—An immigrant is defined as an alien, other than a returning resident alien, admitted for permanent residence. Prior to July 1, 1968 (see p. 92) quotas limited immigration only from Eastern Hemisphere countries. Until 1920 there was only a qualitative limitation into this country. The 1921 Act placed the first numerical ceiling upon immigration. Each country's quota was to be 3 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as reported by the 1910 Census of Population.

In 1924, a new formula was enacted for computing a country's quota, based on 2 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as determined by the 1890 Census of Population. The 1924 Act also provided that, beginning July 1, 1929, the quota of any country shall have the same ratio to 150,000 as the number of persons of that national origin living in the United States had to the total population living in the United States as determined from the 1920 Census of Population. This Act also established *minimum quotas* of 100 for all quota areas.

The Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952 simplified the national origins formula of the 1924 Act by basing the annual quota on a flat one-sixth of 1 percent of the population in the 1920 Census. Quotas revised by Presidential proclamation totaled 158,261 in 1967.

Effective December 1, 1965, quotas under the 1952 Act were continued but made subject to a new preference system. Moreover, at the end of each year, until July 1, 1968, the numbers allocated to each country which were not used were transferred to an immigration pool and made available to preference immigrants who could not obtain visas because the quota for their country was exhausted. The allocations from the pool and from existing numbers could not exceed 170,000.

Also effective December 1, 1965, the "quota immigrant" of the 1952 Act is called "immigrant" and the "nonquota immigrant" is called "immediate relative" or "special immigrant." Immediate relatives of United States citizens are parents (if the citizen is over age 21), spouses, and children under age 21. They are exempted from the numerical ceilings.

Special immigrants include returning resident aliens (although these are often classed as nonimmigrants for statistical purposes), certain former citizens, and certain other specified groups. The spouses and children under age 21 of the following groups are included if they are accompanying or following to join such immigrants: Western Hemisphere natives, retired employees of our government abroad, and ministers of religion. Special immigrants are also exempt from the numerical ceilings.

Effective July 1, 1968, a ceiling of 120,000 was set for Western Hemisphere natives on a first-come first-served basis with no limitation on the number from any one country. "Immediate relatives" and "special immigrants" other than those in the latter category because of Western Hemisphere birth continue to be exempt from numerical ceilings. Effective December 1, 1968, a limit of 170,000 was set for immigrants who are natives of the Eastern Hemisphere, with a 20,000 maximum on natives of any one country. Selection is made on the basis of preferences favoring family reunification and persons with skills and talents needed here.

**Nonimmigrant.**—Nonimmigrants are aliens who enter the United States for temporary periods. Included in the nonimmigrant class are foreign government officials, their families, attendants, servants, and employees; temporary visitors for business or pleasure; aliens in continuous transit through the United States; students; and others. Resident aliens returning from a temporary stay abroad are often classed as nonimmigrants, although they are legally special immigrants. Certain temporary admissions such as of persons in possession of border-crossing identification cards are not included in the nonimmigrant totals.

**Displaced persons and refugees.**—The Displaced Persons Act of 1948 was the first of eight special acts passed between 1948 and 1960 that provided for the admission of refugees from Communist-dominated countries, victims of natural calamities, and orphan children without regard to the usual numerical ceilings.

**Status of Cubans.**—Effective November 2, 1966, Cubans admitted or paroled into the United States after January 1, 1959, and present in the United States for at least 2 years may obtain permanent resident status. A record of the alien's admission for permanent residence will be created as of 30 months prior to filing of an application or the date of his last arrival in the United States, whichever is later. Cuban immigrants who have been admitted for permanent residence may also have the date of admission adjusted to a date 30 months prior to the date of this Act.

**Alien registration.**—The Immigration and Nationality Act provides that each alien who is required to be registered under the Alien Registration Act of 1940, and who is in the United States on January 1, must report his current address to the Attorney General during the month of January. Alien address report cards are distributed through the post offices of the United States or the local offices of the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

**Naturalization.**—Naturalization statistics for the United States began with the fiscal year 1907. Prior to this time each court kept records of naturalizations but no national data were compiled. The Act of June 29, 1906, effective September 27, 1906, provided for periodic returns by all courts conducting naturalization proceedings, and for the filing with a central Federal agency of a duplicate copy of each declaration of intention and petition for naturalization filed, and of each certificate of naturalization issued. Naturalization statistics were originally compiled by the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization of the Department of Commerce and Labor, now the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the Department of Justice.

**Historical statistics.**—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

FIG. VI. IMMIGRANTS AND NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED, BY CLASSES: 1955 TO 1972

[See tables 146 and 180]

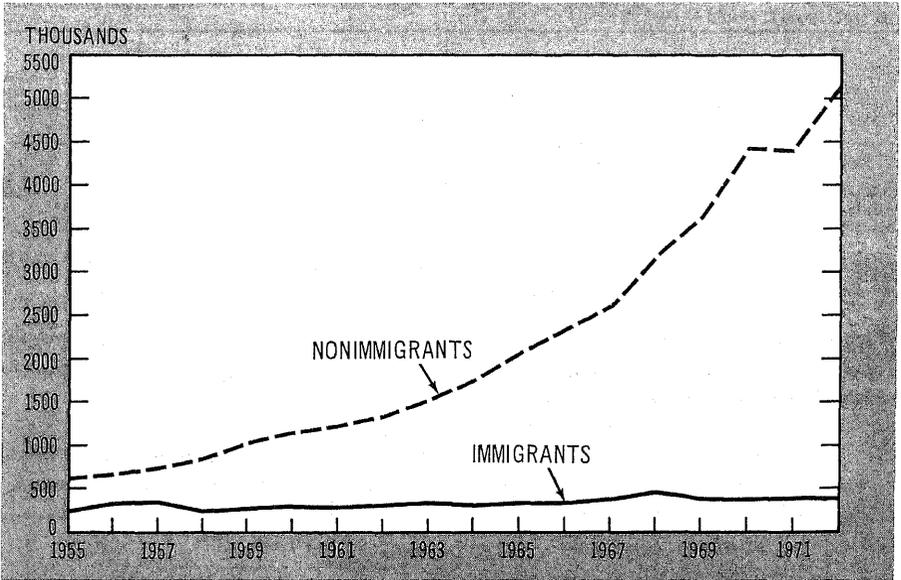
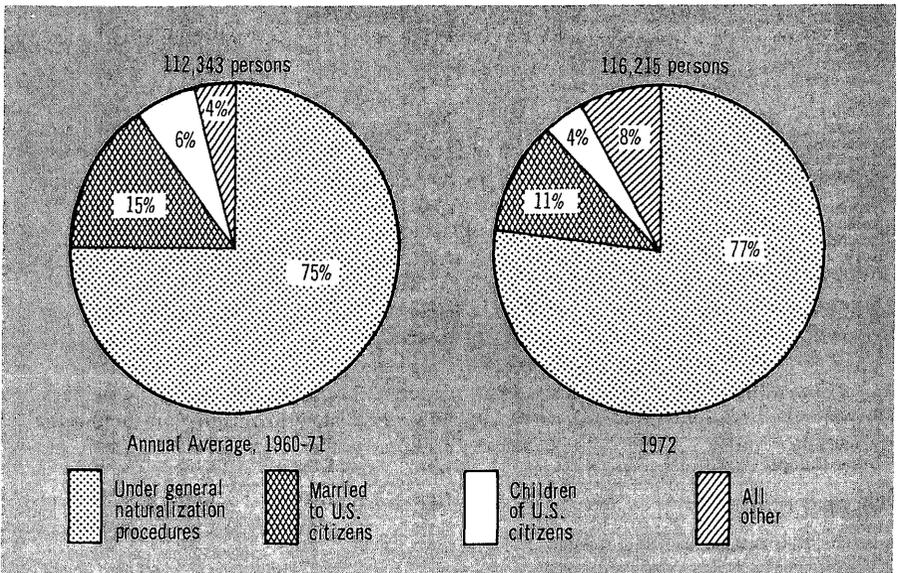


FIG. VII. ALIENS NATURALIZED: 1960 TO 1972

[See table 154]



Source of figs. VI and VII: Charts prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service.

## NO. 141. IMMIGRATION: 1820 TO 1972

[In thousands, except rate. For years ending June 30, except as noted. For 1820-1867, alien passengers arriving; 1868-1891 and 1895-1897, immigrants arriving; 1892-1894 and 1898 to the present, immigrants admitted. Rates based on Bureau of the Census estimates as of July 1 for resident population through 1929, and for total population thereafter (excluding Alaska and Hawaii prior to 1959). See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1867*, series C 88 and C 140-144]

PERIOD	TOTAL		PERIOD	TOTAL		YEAR	TOTAL	
	Number	Rate <sup>1</sup>		Number	Rate <sup>1</sup>		Number	Rate <sup>1</sup>
1820-1972	45,918	3.6	1891-1900	3,688	5.3	1964	292	1.5
1820-1830 <sup>2</sup>	152	1.2	1901-1910	8,795	10.4	1965	297	1.5
1831-1840 <sup>3</sup>	599	3.9	1911-1920	5,736	5.7	1966	323	1.6
1841-1850 <sup>4</sup>	1,713	8.4	1921-1930	4,107	3.5	1967	362	1.8
1851-1860 <sup>5</sup>	2,598	9.3	1931-1940	528	0.4	1968	454	2.3
1861-1870 <sup>5</sup>	2,315	6.4	1941-1950	1,035	0.7	1969	359	1.8
1871-1880	2,812	6.2	1951-1960	2,515	1.5	1970	373	1.8
1881-1890	5,247	9.2	1961-1970	3,322	1.7	1971	370	1.8
						1972	388	1.8

<sup>1</sup> Annual rate per 1,000 population. 10-year rate computed by dividing sum of annual U.S. population totals by sum of annual immigrant totals for same 10 years.

<sup>2</sup> Oct. 1, 1819-Sept. 30, 1830. <sup>3</sup> Oct. 1, 1830-Dec. 31, 1840. <sup>4</sup> Calendar years. <sup>5</sup> Jan. 1, 1861-June 30, 1870.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*, and unpublished data.

## NO. 142. ANNUAL IMMIGRATION QUOTAS, BY COUNTRY, BY LAW: 1921 TO 1965

[See text, pp. 91-92 for numerical limitations beginning Dec. 1, 1965, and July 1, 1968; and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1867*, series C 139]

COUNTRY	1921 Act (3 percent, 1910)	1924 ACT		1952 ACT	
		Effective 1924 (2 percent, 1890)	Effective 1929 (national origin ratio)	Number	Percent
All countries	356,995	164,667	153,714	154,657	100.0
Europe	354,750	161,446	150,365	149,442	96.6
Austria	7,451	785	1,413	1,405	0.9
Belgium	1,563	512	1,304	1,297	0.8
Bulgaria	302	100	100	100	0.1
Czechoslovakia	14,282	3,073	2,874	2,859	1.8
Denmark <sup>1</sup>	5,694	2,789	1,181	1,175	0.8
Finland	3,921	471	569	566	0.4
France	5,729	3,954	3,086	3,069	2.0
Germany	68,059	51,227	25,957	25,814	16.7
Great Britain <sup>2</sup>	77,342	34,007	65,721	65,361	42.3
Greece	3,294	100	307	308	0.2
Hungary	5,638	473	869	865	0.6
Iceland	( <sup>1</sup> )	100	100	100	0.1
Ireland <sup>2</sup>	( <sup>2</sup> )	28,567	17,853	17,756	11.5
Italy	42,057	3,845	5,802	5,645	3.7
Netherlands	3,607	1,643	3,153	3,136	2.0
Norway	12,202	6,453	2,377	2,364	1.5
Poland	25,827	5,982	6,524	6,488	4.2
Portugal	2,520	503	440	438	0.3
Romania	7,419	603	295	289	0.2
Spain	912	131	252	250	0.2
Sweden	20,042	9,561	3,314	3,295	2.1
Switzerland	3,752	2,081	1,707	1,698	1.1
U.S.S.R.	34,284	2,248	2,784	2,697	1.7
Yugoslavia	6,426	671	845	933	0.6
Other Europe	2,427	1,562	1,538	1,534	1.0
Asia	1,699	1,400	1,549	3,215	2.1
Turkey	656	100	225	225	0.1
Africa	122	1,200	1,200	1,400	0.9
Australia, New Zealand, and other Oceania	359	221	200	600	0.4
All others	65	400	400	-	-

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Prior to 1924, Iceland included with Denmark.

<sup>2</sup> Prior to 1925, all Ireland included with Great Britain; thereafter, only Northern Ireland. Prior to 1963, Jamaica, and Trinidad and Tobago, included with Great Britain; 1963 through 1965, separate quotas of 100 each were established.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

## No. 143. IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1820 TO 1972

[For years ending June 30. Data prior to 1906 refer to country from which aliens came. Because of boundary changes and changes in list of countries separately reported, data for certain countries not comparable throughout. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 88-114]

COUNTRY	1820-1972, 153-year total		1951-1960, total	1961-1970		1969	1970	1971	1972
	Number	Per cent		Number	Per cent				
<b>All countries</b> .....	<b>45,917,801</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,515,479</b>	<b>3,321,677</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>358,579</b>	<b>373,326</b>	<b>370,478</b>	<b>384,685</b>
<b>Europe</b> .....	<b>35,716,719</b>	<b>77.9</b>	<b>1,325,640</b>	<b>1,123,363</b>	<b>33.8</b>	<b>113,198</b>	<b>109,809</b>	<b>91,509</b>	<b>86,321</b>
Austria <sup>1</sup> .....			67,106	20,621	0.6	3,762	5,269	1,045	2,251
Hungary.....	4,307,028	9.4	36,637	5,401	0.2	517	548	438	475
Belgium.....	199,268	0.4	18,575	9,192	0.3	562	664	577	530
Czechoslovakia.....	134,437	0.3	918	3,273	0.1	532	755	734	1,152
Denmark.....	361,598	0.7	10,984	9,201	0.3	580	564	492	508
Finland.....	31,885	0.1	4,925	4,192	0.1	247	390	331	341
France.....	735,879	1.6	51,121	45,237	1.4	3,203	3,700	2,844	2,870
Germany <sup>1</sup> .....	6,933,496	15.1	477,765	190,796	5.7	10,380	10,632	8,646	7,760
Great Britain <sup>2</sup> .....	4,816,041	10.5	195,498	210,028	6.3	15,886	14,484	12,302	11,521
Greece.....	598,612	1.3	47,603	85,969	2.6	16,634	15,430	15,002	10,452
Ireland <sup>3</sup> .....	4,716,464	10.3	57,332	37,461	1.1	1,567	1,188	1,173	1,423
Italy.....	5,221,717	11.4	185,491	214,111	6.4	27,033	27,369	22,813	22,413
Netherlands.....	353,573	0.8	52,277	30,606	0.9	1,285	1,342	1,092	979
Norway.....	854,158	1.9	22,935	15,484	0.5	602	504	400	375
Poland <sup>4</sup> .....	491,548	1.1	9,985	53,539	1.6	2,115	2,013	1,028	3,770
Portugal.....	379,130	0.8	19,588	76,065	2.3	15,785	12,263	10,545	9,465
Spain.....	233,519	0.5	7,894	44,569	1.3	5,929	5,263	3,661	4,284
Sweden.....	1,268,228	2.8	21,697	17,116	0.5	789	799	648	654
Switzerland.....	344,420	0.8	17,675	18,453	0.6	859	1,212	1,066	999
U.S.S.R. (Europe and Asia) <sup>1</sup> .....	3,347,518	7.3	584	2,336	0.1	254	360	303	400
Yugoslavia.....	93,001	0.2	8,225	20,381	0.6	4,078	3,839	3,265	2,767
Other Europe.....	295,199	0.6	10,820	9,242	0.3	999	1,221	1,240	937
<b>Asia</b> .....	<b>1,898,689</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>153,334</b>	<b>427,771</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>73,813</b>	<b>91,059</b>	<b>98,062</b>	<b>115,978</b>
China <sup>4</sup> .....	459,411	1.0	9,657	34,764	1.0	5,264	6,427	7,597	8,511
Hong Kong.....	5109,427	0.2	15,544	75,007	2.3	14,140	9,720	7,960	10,916
India.....	69,441	0.2	1,973	27,189	0.8	5,205	8,795	13,056	15,589
Japan.....	375,070	0.8	46,250	39,988	1.2	4,095	4,731	4,649	5,037
Korea.....	572,573	0.2	6,231	34,526	1.0	5,854	8,888	13,706	18,110
Philippines.....	6174,061	0.3	19,307	98,377	3.0	20,263	30,507	27,688	28,690
Turkey.....	378,373	0.8	3,519	10,142	0.3	1,410	1,339	1,147	1,531
Other Asia.....	260,333	0.6	50,853	107,778	3.3	17,582	20,652	22,259	27,594
<b>America</b> .....	<b>7,814,433</b>	<b>17.0</b>	<b>996,944</b>	<b>1,716,374</b>	<b>51.7</b>	<b>164,045</b>	<b>161,727</b>	<b>171,680</b>	<b>173,165</b>
Argentina.....	774,197	0.2	19,486	49,721	1.5	4,422	3,989	2,539	2,451
Brazil.....	746,992	0.1	13,783	29,272	0.9	2,428	2,718	2,154	1,783
Canada.....	4,010,013	8.7	377,952	413,310	12.4	29,303	26,850	22,709	18,596
Colombia.....	7101,764	0.2	18,048	72,028	2.2	7,658	6,738	6,463	5,225
Cuba.....	8329,110	0.7	78,948	208,536	6.3	10,177	14,632	21,741	19,885
Dominican Rep.....	8126,674	0.3	9,897	93,292	2.8	10,445	10,367	12,646	10,839
Ecuador.....	755,970	0.1	9,841	36,780	1.1	5,030	4,243	4,995	4,354
Haiti.....	851,468	0.1	4,442	34,499	1.0	5,903	6,285	7,036	5,491
Honduras.....	723,879	0.1	6,047	15,654	0.5	1,266	1,260	1,169	1,009
Mexico.....	1,707,125	3.7	299,811	453,937	13.7	45,748	44,821	50,324	64,209
West Indies.....	568,859	1.2	29,804	133,886	4.0	26,665	25,330	25,129	24,171
Other America.....	718,382	1.6	128,885	175,459	5.3	15,000	14,494	14,775	15,152
<b>Africa</b> .....	<b>87,789</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>14,092</b>	<b>28,954</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>4,460</b>	<b>7,099</b>	<b>5,844</b>	<b>5,472</b>
Australia and New Zealand.....	104,312	0.2	11,506	19,562	0.6	2,278	2,693	2,357	2,550
Pacific Islands.....	623,442	0.1	1,470	1,769	(2)	225	231	158	235
All other countries.....	272,417	0.5	12,493	3,884	0.1	560	708	868	964

Z Less than 0.05 percent. <sup>1</sup> 1938-1945, Austria included with Germany; 1899-1919, Poland included with Austria-Hungary, Germany, and U.S.S.R.

<sup>2</sup> Beginning 1952, includes data for United Kingdom not specified, formerly included with "Other Europe."

<sup>3</sup> Comprises Eire and Northern Ireland. <sup>4</sup> Beginning 1957, includes Taiwan.

<sup>5</sup> Prior to 1951, included with "Other Asia." <sup>6</sup> Prior to 1951, Philippines included with "Pacific Islands."

<sup>7</sup> Prior to 1951, included with "Other America." <sup>8</sup> Prior to 1951, included with "West Indies."

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

## Immigration and Naturalization

## NO. 144. IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1951 TO 1972

[For years ending June 30]

COUNTRY	1951-1960, total	1961-1970, total	1970	1972	COUNTRY	1951-1960, total	1961-1970, total	1970	1972
All countries.....	2,515,479	3,321,677	373,326	384,685	Asia <sup>1</sup> .....	157,081	445,296	94,883	121,658
Europe <sup>1</sup> .....	1,492,215	1,238,553	116,039	89,993	China <sup>2</sup> .....	32,744	96,702	14,093	17,339
Austria.....	29,680	13,655	888	601	Hong Kong.....	3,114	25,579	3,863	4,391
Belgium.....	12,918	8,478	522	426	India.....	3,143	31,214	10,114	16,926
Czechoslovakia.....	28,808	21,443	4,520	1,783	Japan.....	44,674	38,521	4,485	4,757
Denmark.....	13,706	11,771	602	504	Jordan <sup>3</sup> .....	5,112	14,007	2,842	2,756
Finland.....	6,678	5,797	293	412	Korea.....	7,025	35,797	9,314	18,876
France.....	38,023	34,300	2,477	1,966	Philippines.....	18,095	101,565	31,203	29,376
Germany.....	345,450	199,980	9,684	6,843	North America <sup>1</sup> .....	769,147	1,351,099	129,114	144,375
Greece.....	48,438	90,235	16,464	11,021	Canada.....	274,926	286,667	13,804	10,776
Hungary.....	64,546	17,283	1,770	1,698	Mexico.....	319,312	443,301	44,469	64,040
Ireland.....	64,445	42,395	1,562	1,780	West Indies.....	122,754	519,499	61,403	61,372
Italy.....	187,994	206,650	24,973	21,427	Cuba <sup>1</sup> .....	78,330	256,769	16,334	20,045
Netherlands.....	47,192	27,836	1,457	988	Dominican Republic.....	9,755	94,116	10,807	10,760
Norway.....	24,687	16,417	539	387	Jamaica.....	8,659	71,011	15,033	13,427
Poland.....	127,985	78,286	3,585	4,784	Central America.....	44,642	97,684	9,343	8,110
Portugal.....	20,434	79,322	13,195	10,343	South America <sup>1</sup> .....	72,166	228,275	21,973	19,359
Romania.....	17,432	14,917	1,768	1,329	Argentina.....	14,344	42,135	3,443	1,819
Spain.....	10,727	30,488	4,139	4,386	Brazil.....	8,871	20,491	1,919	1,089
Sweden.....	18,866	16,675	722	603	Colombia.....	17,581	70,327	6,724	5,173
Switzerland.....	17,193	16,269	1,051	695	Ecuador.....	9,539	36,969	4,410	4,337
United Kingdom.....	208,872	230,452	14,158	10,078	Africa.....	16,569	39,262	8,115	6,612
U.S.S.R.....	46,501	15,680	912	902	Australia and New Zealand.....	6,412	13,509	2,280	2,048
Yugoslavia.....	58,664	46,155	8,575	5,922	Other countries.....	1,889	5,683	922	1,240

<sup>1</sup> Includes countries not shown separately.   <sup>2</sup> Includes Taiwan.   <sup>3</sup> Includes Arab Palestine.Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*, and releases.

## NO. 145. IMMIGRANTS, BY SEX, AGE, AND OCCUPATION GROUP: 1951 TO 1972

[For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 115-125 and C 133-137]

SEX, AGE, AND OCCUPATION	1951-1960, total	1961-1970, total	1969	1970	1971	1972	
						Number	Percent
Total.....	2,515,479	3,321,677	358,579	373,326	370,478	384,685	100.0
Sex:							
Male.....	1,155,421	1,487,611	165,472	176,990	172,528	179,715	46.7
Female.....	1,360,058	1,834,066	193,107	196,336	197,950	204,970	53.3
Males per 1,000 females.....	850	811	857	901	872	877	(X)
Age:							
Under 16 years.....	575,900	846,614	98,167	104,880	102,351	103,867	27.0
16-44 years.....	1,596,327	2,018,097	210,681	221,534	221,023	232,033	60.3
45 years and over.....	343,252	456,966	49,731	46,912	47,104	48,785	12.7
Occupation:							
Professional, tech., and kindred wkrs.....	183,667	337,216	40,427	46,151	48,850	48,887	12.7
Farmers and farm managers.....	49,156	26,423	3,687	3,839	1,215	161	0.1
Managers, officials, and propr. <sup>1</sup> .....	59,480	66,383	5,356	5,829	6,254	7,748	2.0
Clerical, sales, kindred wkrs.....	197,382	245,145	17,448	16,517	14,667	14,921	3.9
Craftsmen, foremen, kindred wkrs.....	195,906	207,339	26,678	28,192	21,908	18,944	4.9
Operatives and kindred workers.....	167,587	161,735	16,588	18,430	18,844	19,019	4.9
Private household.....	99,631	126,864	16,822	10,479	10,586	10,498	2.7
Service, exc. private household.....	70,313	107,861	10,461	9,272	12,182	15,403	4.0
Farm laborers and foremen.....	42,696	56,751	5,224	4,332	5,479	6,403	1.7
Laborers, except farm and mine.....	132,906	128,596	13,062	14,148	13,137	15,257	4.0
No occupation <sup>2</sup> .....	1,329,055	1,857,356	202,826	216,137	217,356	227,444	59.1

X Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> Except farm.<sup>2</sup> Includes dependent women and children, and other aliens without occupation or occupation not reported.Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*, releases, and unpublished data.

# Immigrants Admitted—Cuban Refugees

97

## No. 146. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED, BY CLASSES: 1968 TO 1972

[For years ending June 30. Excludes border crossers, crewmen, and aliens admitted on documentary waivers. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 140-144]

CLASS OF ADMISSION	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
<b>Immigrants</b> .....	454,448	358,579	373,326	370,478	384,685
Percent of aliens admitted.....	12.4	9.0	7.8	7.8	6.9
<b>Subject to numerical limitations of Eastern Hemisphere</b> .....	156,212	157,306	172,547	158,152	164,849
Relative preferences.....	68,384	92,458	92,432	82,191	83,165
1st pref.: Unmarried sons and daughters of U.S. citizens.....	1,105	1,124	1,089	1,111	858
2d pref.: Spouses, unmarried sons and daughters of resident aliens, and their children.....	21,002	25,719	30,714	33,990	36,484
4th pref.: Married sons and daughters of U.S. citizens.....	10,562	9,914	8,350	5,230	3,971
5th pref.: Brothers and sisters of U.S. citizens.....	35,715	55,701	52,279	41,860	41,852
Occupational preferences.....	26,865	31,763	34,016	34,563	33,714
3d pref.: Immigrants in professions.....	8,163	9,677	10,142	9,807	10,385
6th pref.: Other workers.....	7,940	9,100	8,786	9,011	7,915
Their spouses and children.....	10,772	12,986	15,088	15,745	15,414
7th pref.: Conditional entrants.....	6,658	9,583	9,863	6,361	10,396
Nonpreference (includes private bill cases).....	53,994	23,170	36,058	34,896	37,387
Adjustments under Section 244 of the I & N Act.....	299	372	176	131	185
Foreign government officials adjusted under Section 13, Act of Sept. 11, 1957.....	12	10	2	10	2
<b>Subject to numerical limitations of Western Hemisphere</b> .....	(X)	133,689	114,786	122,474	118,817
Natives of Western Hemisphere, their spouses and children <sup>2</sup> .....	(X)	127,346	102,529	102,938	101,232
Immigrants, Act of Nov. 2, 1966.....	(X)	6,343	12,207	19,536	17,585
<b>Exempt from numerical limitations</b> .....	298,236	67,584	86,043	89,852	101,019
Immediate relatives.....	43,677	60,016	79,213	80,845	86,332
Wives of U.S. citizens.....	21,411	28,915	36,276	36,960	36,801
Husbands of U.S. citizens.....	6,479	10,358	15,619	17,540	21,496
Children of U.S. citizens.....	7,866	12,731	18,095	17,970	18,797
Orphans adopted abroad or to be adopted.....	1,612	2,080	2,409	2,724	3,023
Other children.....	6,254	10,651	15,686	15,246	15,774
Parents of U.S. citizens.....	7,921	8,012	9,223	8,575	9,238
Special immigrants.....	159,924	6,130	6,342	5,831	7,146
Natives of Western Hemisphere countries, their spouses and children <sup>2</sup> .....	153,929	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Ministers of religion, their spouses and children.....	1,024	1,357	1,497	1,417	1,505
Employees of U.S. Government abroad, their spouses and children.....	166	227	290	252	368
Children born abroad to resident aliens or subsequent to issuance of visa.....	2,593	2,935	3,012	2,939	3,566
Aliens adjusted under Section 244, I & N Act.....	64	46	23	33	54
Aliens adjusted under Section 249, I & N Act.....	2,148	1,565	1,520	1,190	1,653
Immigrants, Act of Sept. 11, 1957.....	-	-	-	1	1
Hungarian parolees, Act of July 25, 1958.....	7	3	-	-	2
Refugee-escapees, Act of July 14, 1960.....	2,637	985	20	36	4
Immigrants, Act of Sept. 26, 1961.....	43	17	4	1	2
Immigrants, Act of Oct. 24, 1962.....	138	93	50	39	26
Immigrants, Act of Nov. 2, 1966.....	91,520	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Spouses of U.S. citizens and their children, Act of Apr. 7, 1970.....	(X)	(X)	9	2,641	6,828
Other immigrants not subject to numerical limitations.....	290	340	405	468	678

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> Includes 8,679 conditional entrants who may become permanent residents after 2 years' residence, and 1,122 conditional entrants whose status was adjusted under section 245 and section 203(a)(7)(A).

<sup>2</sup> Effective July 1, 1968, natives of Western Hemisphere countries became subject to an annual numerical limitation of 120,000.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

## No. 147. CUBAN REFUGEE PROGRAM: 1961 TO 1972

ITEM	1961-1972, total	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
<b>Cuban Refugee Center, Miami, Fla.:</b>								
Registrations.....	454,868	42,376	42,212	38,258	47,616	45,606	46,215	6,156
Resettlements to other areas.....	302,127	37,389	36,929	34,020	30,305	31,052	31,802	3,074
<b>Refugees receiving Federal financial aid:</b>								
Cases <sup>1</sup> .....	(X)	9,323	11,666	13,334	16,310	19,231	22,550	29,068
Persons <sup>1</sup> .....	(X)	15,760	18,996	20,911	25,008	29,156	34,507	37,200

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> In December.

Source: U.S. Social and Rehabilitation Service, *Welfare in Review*, Statistical Supplement, 1966 edition, and unpublished data.

## Immigration and Naturalization

**No. 148. IMMIGRANTS—DISPLACED PERSONS AND REFUGEES ADMITTED, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1948 TO 1972**

[For years ending June 30. Comprises displaced persons admitted under Displaced Persons Act of 1948-1951; refugees admitted under Refugee Relief Act of 1953 and subsequent enactments; Hungarian parolees admitted under Act of July 25, 1958; refugee-escapee parolees admitted under Act of July 14, 1960; conditional entries by refugees under Act of October 3, 1965; and Cuban parolees admitted under Act of November 2, 1966]

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Dis-placed persons <sup>1</sup>	REFUGEES		COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Dis-placed persons <sup>1</sup>	REFUGEES	
		1954-1972	1972			1954-1972	1972
<b>All countries</b> .....	409,696	523,616	28,795	<b>Europe—Continued</b>			
<b>Europe<sup>2</sup></b> .....	405,234	291,998	6,583	United Kingdom.....	1,830	792	9
Austria.....	8,956	5,605	33	U.S.S.R.....	35,747	7,172	195
Belgium.....	951	579	—	Yugoslavia.....	33,367	43,331	2,428
Bulgaria.....	589	2,825	191	Other Europe.....	1,178	5,359	31
Czechoslovakia.....	12,638	10,323	734	<b>Asia<sup>2</sup></b> .....	4,016	53,534	4,088
Denmark.....	62	41	1	China <sup>3</sup> .....	2,640	17,249	2,220
Estonia.....	10,427	690	—	India.....	9	90	4
Finland.....	95	56	—	Indonesia.....	6	15,900	1
France.....	799	1,322	18	Israel.....	24	769	19
Germany.....	62,123	22,004	17	Japan.....	13	4,348	1
Greece.....	10,277	19,024	19	Korea.....	—	4,436	3
Hungary.....	16,627	49,680	761	Palestine.....	123	881	12
Ireland.....	33	21	—	Philippines.....	22	354	2
Italy.....	2,268	60,159	43	Other Asia.....	1,179	9,507	1,826
Latvia.....	36,014	1,704	1	<b>North America</b> .....	288	169,943	17,834
Lithuania.....	24,693	1,855	6	Canada.....	25	71	5
Netherlands.....	64	17,422	1	Mexico.....	4	146	17
Norway.....	30	38	1	Cuba.....	—	168,648	17,767
Poland.....	135,302	17,004	473	Other West Indies.....	3	384	18
Portugal.....	22	5,001	6	Central America.....	4	105	18
Romania.....	10,618	13,212	443	Other North America.....	252	589	9
Spain.....	37	6,572	1,172	<b>South America</b> .....	19	233	36
Sweden.....	347	88	—	Africa.....	107	7,754	252
Switzerland.....	135	119	—	Other countries.....	32	154	2

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes German ethnics, their wives and children, and displaced persons adjusting to immigrant status under section 4 of the Displaced Persons Act.

<sup>2</sup> Through 1970, Turkey included in Europe; beginning 1971, included in Asia.

<sup>3</sup> Includes Taiwan.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

**No. 149. FOREIGN LABORERS ADMITTED OR PAROLED, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1955 TO 1972**

[For years ending June 30. Mexican agricultural laborers were employed under the provisions of P.L. 78 from 1949 until December 31, 1964. After that date, Mexican agricultural laborers, like workers from other countries, entered the United States under the Immigration and Nationality Act, which provides for the importation of foreign workers if like workers are not available in the United States]

COUNTRY	1955	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
<b>Total</b> .....	351,191	447,207	155,761	50,782	43,527	47,483	42,142	38,752
<b>Agricultural laborers:</b>								
Mexico.....	337,996	427,240	1103,563	6,127	—	—	—	—
Canada.....	7,578	7,804	8,149	4,687	3,366	3,156	6,156	1,895
British Honduras.....	—	107	—	—	—	—	—	—
West Indies.....	5,617	10,874	15,397	11,091	12,828	15,895	11,390	12,171
Japan.....	—	969	31	—	—	—	—	—
Spain (Basque shepherders).....	—	213	453	481	391	463	551	321
<b>Others:</b>								
Canadian woodsmen.....	(NA)	(NA)	13,281	9,522	6,374	8,238	7,178	7,373
U.S. Virgin Islands workers.....	(NA)	(NA)	13,514	15,735	16,841	15,459	11,752	11,580
<b>Workers in Guam:</b>								
Construction workers from the Philippines, Japan, Korea, and Pacific Islands.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	318	1,435	2,771	3,695
Parolees from Philippines and Pacific Islands.....	(NA)	(NA)	1,373	3,139	3,409	2,837	<sup>2</sup> 2,344	<sup>3</sup> 1,717

— Represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> Includes 100,876 Mexican laborers admitted under P.L. 78 prior to Dec. 31, 1964.

<sup>2</sup> Includes 363 workers paroled from Korea and Japan based on a 5-month figure, February-June 1971.

<sup>3</sup> Includes 340 workers paroled from Korea and Japan.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

# Nonimmigrants

99

## No. 150. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED, BY CLASSES: 1968 TO 1972

[For years ending June 30. Excludes border crossers, crewmen, and aliens admitted on documentary waivers. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 145-151]

CLASS OF ADMISSION	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
<b>Nonimmigrants.....</b>	<b>3,200,336</b>	<b>3,645,328</b>	<b>4,431,880</b>	<b>4,403,761</b>	<b>5,171,460</b>
Foreign government officials.....	45,320	44,940	50,475	49,378	63,722
Temporary visitors for business.....	257,800	299,810	324,810	333,093	362,590
Temporary visitors for pleasure.....	2,042,666	2,382,198	3,020,359	3,127,678	3,475,031
Transit aliens.....	232,731	210,543	231,891	225,736	265,309
Treaty traders and investors.....	13,091	15,264	19,209	23,232	27,345
Students, their spouses and children.....	80,312	98,788	107,270	102,984	106,090
Representatives to international organizations.....	19,826	19,956	23,766	25,968	29,218
Temporary workers and industrial trainees.....	68,969	62,952	86,521	62,344	66,655
Workers of distinguished merit and ability.....	11,578	8,941	11,096	11,990	14,120
Other temporary workers.....	52,798	49,913	69,288	37,606	39,324
Industrial trainees.....	4,593	4,098	5,304	5,090	3,500
Their spouses and children <sup>1</sup> .....	(X)	(X)	833	7,658	9,711
Representatives of foreign information media.....	3,622	4,164	4,673	4,706	5,401
Exchange visitors, their spouses and children.....	60,483	62,476	66,641	69,821	64,551
Returning resident aliens <sup>2</sup> .....	373,252	441,082	493,522	363,513	682,592
NATO officials.....	2,264	3,155	2,273	2,513	3,160
Persons betrothed to U.S. citizens and their children <sup>1</sup> .....	(X)	(X)	104	5,659	8,561
Intracompany transferees and their spouses and children <sup>1</sup> .....	(X)	(X)	366	7,136	11,235

X Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> Admitted under the Act of Apr. 7, 1970, P.L. 91-225.

<sup>2</sup> Returning resident aliens who have once been counted as immigrants are included with nonimmigrants.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

## No. 151. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1960, 1970, AND 1972

[For years ending June 30. Excludes border crossers, crewmen, and insular travelers. Students and others entering with multiple entry documents are only counted on the first admission. Includes returning resident aliens admitted with documents in addition to the Alien Registration Receipt Card]

COUNTRY	1960	1970	1972	COUNTRY	1960	1970	1972
<b>All countries.....</b>	<b>1,140,736</b>	<b>4,431,880</b>	<b>5,171,460</b>	<b>Asia <sup>1</sup>—Continued</b>			
<b>Europe <sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>539,403</b>	<b>1,508,098</b>	<b>1,776,084</b>	Hong Kong.....	1,317	13,070	16,407
Austria.....	12,222	26,322	25,758	India.....	7,578	32,161	46,220
Belgium.....	9,278	24,998	31,764	Israel.....	5,373	24,215	33,379
Czechoslovakia.....	3,026	18,151	11,455	Japan.....	29,731	193,212	385,912
Denmark.....	15,935	20,043	29,783	Korea.....	1,504	13,171	23,473
Finland.....	5,350	14,690	17,367	Philippines.....	10,435	45,726	61,614
France.....	37,617	147,598	184,531	Turkey.....	4,503	11,968	11,473
Germany.....	103,723	256,583	308,459	<b>North America <sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>381,454</b>	<b>1,917,873</b>	<b>2,096,220</b>
Greece.....	11,253	42,268	47,636	Canada.....	51,027	173,947	163,914
Hungary.....	9,833	12,205	11,848	Mexico.....	150,310	1,110,137	1,303,941
Ireland.....	13,374	40,528	52,488	West Indies <sup>1</sup> .....	147,621	506,955	484,340
Italy.....	55,114	161,324	178,005	Bahamas.....	13,996	101,739	84,372
Netherlands.....	41,391	72,477	83,897	Dominican Rep.....	4,437	105,191	111,845
Norway.....	11,551	27,550	36,555	Jamaica.....	21,027	81,727	97,337
Poland.....	11,764	24,633	25,188	Trinidad and Tobago.....	5,352	41,788	37,466
Portugal.....	4,100	30,686	36,437	Central America.....	28,983	121,424	140,078
Spain.....	23,878	45,780	51,456	<b>South America <sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>89,714</b>	<b>328,946</b>	<b>375,291</b>
Sweden.....	13,825	46,299	53,098	Argentina.....	12,758	50,887	50,238
Switzerland.....	16,432	46,756	52,316	Brazil.....	9,762	44,294	57,363
U. S. S. R. <sup>2</sup> .....	6,728	10,501	9,995	Colombia.....	16,069	59,031	84,414
United Kingdom.....	117,972	389,587	489,952	Venezuela.....	28,514	54,743	63,191
Yugoslavia.....	5,913	20,585	20,922	<b>Africa.....</b>	<b>11,207</b>	<b>54,282</b>	<b>60,495</b>
<b>Asia <sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>91,406</b>	<b>441,017</b>	<b>712,291</b>	Australia and New Zealand.....	24,049	95,415	100,635
China <sup>3</sup> .....	8,869	34,010	47,874	Other Countries.....	3,503	86,249	50,444

<sup>1</sup> Includes countries not shown separately.    <sup>2</sup> Europe and Asia.    <sup>3</sup> Includes Taiwan.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

## Immigration and Naturalization

## No. 152. ALIENS ADMITTED AND EXPELLED: 1941 TO 1972

[In thousands. For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 88, C 145, and C 152-154]

STATUS	1941-1950	1951-1960	1961-1970	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
Aliens admitted.....	3,496	9,629	27,429	2,373	2,970	3,655	4,004	4,805	4,774	5,556
Immigrant.....	1,035	2,515	3,321	297	362	454	359	373	370	385
Nonimmigrant.....	2,461	7,113	24,107	2,076	2,608	3,200	3,645	4,432	4,404	5,171
Aliens expelled.....	1,582	4,014	1,431	105	152	189	252	320	388	467
Deported.....	111	130	96	10	9	9	11	17	18	16
Required to depart.....	1,471	3,884	1,334	95	142	180	241	303	370	451

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

## No. 153. ALIENS REPORTING UNDER ALIEN ADDRESS PROGRAM: 1960, 1970, AND 1972

[In thousands, except percent. All aliens in the United States on January 1 are required to report their addresses to the Department of Justice in January, except foreign government officials and their dependents, representatives to international organizations, and, for 1960, Mexican agricultural workers]

NATIONALITY	1960	1970	1972		STATE OF RESIDENCE	1960	1970	1972	
			Number	Percent				Number	Percent
Total.....	2,949	4,247	4,422	100.0	Total.....	2,949	4,247	4,422	100.0
Canada.....	295	428	384	8.7	Arizona.....	35	49	55	1.2
China <sup>1</sup> .....	48	107	118	2.7	California.....	567	982	1,017	23.0
Cuba.....	63	433	458	10.3	Connecticut.....	75	109	103	2.3
Germany.....	263	229	202	4.6	Florida.....	84	290	330	7.5
Hungary.....	70	25	21	0.5	Hawaii.....	51	53	61	1.4
Ireland.....	68	52	40	0.9	Illinois.....	199	264	273	6.2
Italy.....	257	247	254	5.7	Massachusetts.....	128	169	188	4.3
Japan.....	72	82	86	1.9	Michigan.....	142	146	143	3.2
Mexico.....	510	734	782	17.7	New Jersey.....	151	233	266	6.0
Netherlands.....	40	48	43	1.0	New York.....	554	821	811	18.3
Philippines.....	61	125	169	3.8	Ohio.....	109	98	98	2.2
Poland.....	167	124	108	2.4	Pennsylvania.....	126	110	109	2.5
Portugal.....	32	81	102	2.3	Texas.....	238	258	278	6.3
United Kingdom.....	227	330	331	7.5	Washington.....	51	63	57	1.3
U.S.S.R.....	89	41	30	0.7	All other.....	438	602	633	14.3
All other.....	687	1,161	1,294	29.3					

<sup>1</sup> Includes Taiwan.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

## No. 154. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY TYPE OF PROVISION: 1950 TO 1972

[For years ending June 30. Includes outlying areas of the United States. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 159, for total naturalized]

NATURALIZATION PROVISION	1950	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
Total naturalized.....	66,346	119,442	104,299	102,726	98,709	110,399	108,407	116,215
Under general naturalization provisions.....	19,403	91,548	76,630	76,377	73,489	79,761	79,491	89,475
Married to U.S. citizens.....	40,684	19,799	16,602	17,156	14,346	14,899	14,162	13,211
Children of U.S. citizens <sup>1</sup> .....	499	6,149	7,914	6,579	5,271	5,023	5,116	4,961
Filipinos <sup>2</sup> .....	1,843	88	3	1	-	-	5	1
Military.....	2,067	1,594	3,085	2,438	5,458	10,616	9,549	8,475
Other.....	1,850	264	65	175	145	100	84	92

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes adopted children. <sup>2</sup> With U.S. residence beginning prior to May 1, 1934.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

**No. 155. ALIEN NATURALIZATION—DECLARATIONS, PETITIONS, AND CERTIFICATES: 1907 TO 1972**

[For years ending June 30. No national data compiled prior to fiscal year 1907. Includes outlying areas of the United States. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 158-159 and C 170]

PERIOD OR YEAR	Declarations filed <sup>1</sup>	PETITIONS <sup>2</sup>		CERTIFICATES ISSUED				
		Filed	Denied	Total	Status		Sex	
					Civilian	Military	Male	Female
<b>Total, 1907-1972</b>	<b>8, 721, 526</b>	<b>9, 610, 124</b>	<b>467, 517</b>	<b>3 9,054, 218</b>	<b>8, 488, 225</b>	<b>565, 993</b>	<b>4, 199, 580</b>	<b>3, 262, 189</b>
1907-1910	526, 322	164, 036	17, 702	111, 738	111, 738	-	(NA)	(NA)
1911-1920	2, 686, 909	1, 381, 384	118, 725	1, 128, 972	884, 672	244, 300	(NA)	(NA)
1921-1930	2, 709, 014	1, 884, 277	165, 493	1, 716, 979	1, 716, 979	56, 206	4 1, 166, 199	4 265, 247
1931-1940	1, 869, 479	1, 634, 277	45, 792	1, 518, 404	1, 498, 573	19, 831	968, 410	550, 054
1941-1950	920, 284	1, 938, 066	64, 814	1, 987, 028	1, 837, 229	149, 799	941, 491	1, 045, 537
1951-1960	323, 818	1, 230, 483	27, 569	1, 189, 946	1, 148, 241	41, 705	503, 508	686, 438
1961-1970	144, 892	1, 142, 985	23, 557	1, 120, 263	1, 084, 195	36, 068	513, 484	606, 779
1950	93, 527	66, 038	2, 276	66, 346	64, 279	2, 067	25, 745	40, 601
1955	10, 855	5 213, 508	4, 571	5 209, 520	197, 568	11, 958	95, 850	113, 676
1960	16, 255	127, 843	2, 277	119, 442	117, 848	1, 594	50, 896	68, 546
1965	13, 082	106, 813	2, 059	104, 299	101, 214	3, 085	48, 495	55, 804
1966	12, 957	104, 853	2, 029	103, 059	100, 498	2, 561	46, 536	56, 523
1967	12, 465	108, 369	2, 008	104, 902	102, 211	2, 691	46, 014	58, 888
1968	13, 694	103, 085	1, 962	102, 726	100, 288	2, 438	45, 102	57, 624
1969	14, 102	102, 317	2, 043	98, 709	93, 251	5, 458	45, 177	53, 532
1970	18, 799	114, 760	1, 979	110, 399	99, 783	10, 616	52, 679	57, 720
1971	19, 657	109, 897	2, 028	108, 407	98, 858	9, 549	51, 072	57, 335
1972	21, 151	121, 883	1, 837	116, 215	107, 740	8, 475	55, 416	60, 799

- Represents zero. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Declaration of intention to become citizen. <sup>2</sup> Petition for naturalization. <sup>3</sup> Includes 1,592,449 not distributed by sex. <sup>4</sup> 1923-1930 only. <sup>5</sup> Includes aliens serving in U.S. Armed Forces who were naturalized abroad.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

**No. 156. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE, AND BY STATE OF RESIDENCE: 1960, 1970, AND 1972**

[For years ending June 30. Includes outlying areas of the United States. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 159]

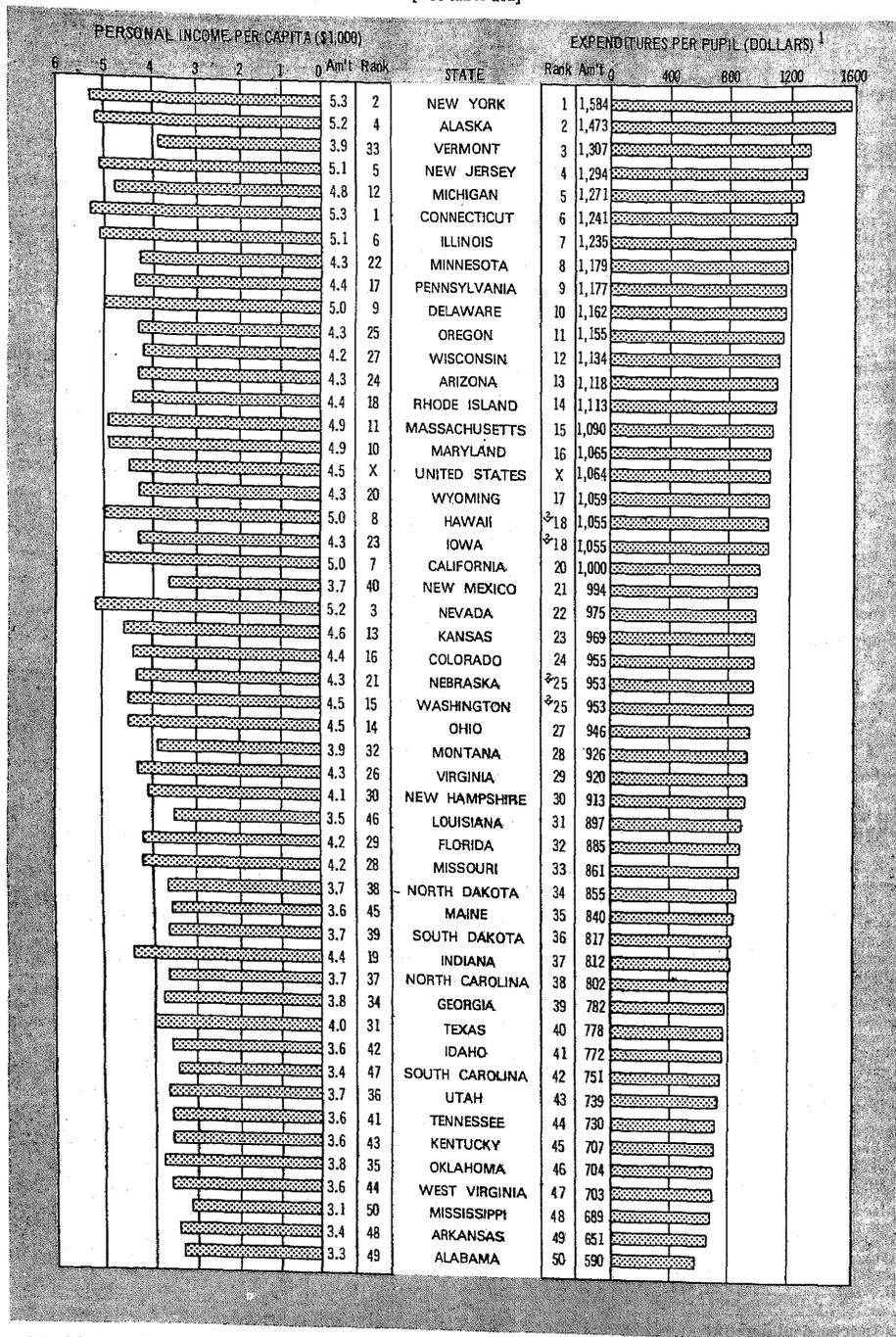
COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE	1960	1970	1972		STATE OF RESIDENCE	1960	1970	1972	
			Number	Percent				Number	Percent
<b>Total</b>	<b>119, 442</b>	<b>110, 399</b>	<b>116, 215</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>119, 442</b>	<b>110, 399</b>	<b>116, 215</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Canada	10, 215	6, 340	4, 835	4.2	Arizona	790	1, 007	868	0.7
Central America <sup>1</sup>	1, 074	2, 483	2, 483	2.1	California	17, 006	20, 054	21, 927	18.9
China <sup>2</sup>	1, 968	3, 099	9, 434	8.1	Connecticut	4, 398	2, 444	2, 217	1.9
France	1, 979	1, 393	1, 083	0.9	Florida	3, 209	11, 556	9, 989	8.6
Germany	19, 003	10, 067	6, 953	6.0	Hawaii	2, 377	2, 658	2, 389	2.0
Greece	3, 413	2, 906	4, 243	3.7	Illinois	8, 223	6, 823	6, 592	5.7
Hungary	1, 437	1, 599	1, 474	1.3	Maryland	1, 688	1, 855	1, 574	1.4
Ireland	3, 673	2, 249	1, 751	1.5	Massachusetts	5, 146	3, 813	3, 218	2.8
Israel	1, 145	1, 516	1, 413	1.2	Michigan	5, 854	2, 865	3, 140	2.7
Italy	14, 500	7, 892	8, 375	7.2	New Jersey	7, 415	6, 633	8, 517	7.3
Japan	4, 189	1, 828	1, 676	1.4	New York	28, 363	21, 684	24, 714	21.3
Mexico	5, 913	6, 195	5, 850	5.0	Ohio	4, 335	2, 589	2, 703	2.3
Netherlands	2, 134	1, 795	1, 101	1.0	Pennsylvania	4, 867	3, 169	3, 320	2.8
Philippines	2, 085	5, 469	7, 001	6.0	Texas	4, 395	4, 858	4, 434	3.8
Poland	8, 021	3, 426	3, 147	2.7	Virginia	1, 239	1, 509	1, 344	1.2
Portugal	1, 258	1, 374	2, 035	1.8	Washington	2, 311	1, 352	1, 497	1.3
United Kingdom <sup>3</sup>	11, 303	7, 549	6, 819	5.9	All other	17, 826	15, 530	17, 772	15.3
West Indies	2, 301	22, 675	21, 283	18.3					
Cuba	1, 928	20, 888	18, 397	15.8					
Other West Indies	373	1, 787	2, 886	2.5					
Yugoslavia	2, 211	1, 725	1, 787	1.5					
All other	21, 560	18, 814	23, 472	20.2					

<sup>1</sup> Independent countries. <sup>2</sup> Includes Taiwan. <sup>3</sup> Includes colonies and dependencies.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*, and releases.

FIG. VIII. INCOME PER CAPITA, 1972, COMPARED WITH CURRENT EXPENDITURE PER PUPIL IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS, 1973

[See table 201]



X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> In average daily attendance. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 6, table 201.

Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis and U.S. Office of Education.

## Section 4

### Education

This section presents data concerning the enrollment, personnel, level, extent, and finances of formal education in the United States. The chief sources are the decennial Census of Population and the Current Population Survey, both conducted by the Bureau of the Census (see text, p. 1), and annual, biennial, and other periodic surveys conducted by the Office of Education. The Census of Population has included data on school enrollment since 1840 and on educational attainment since 1940. The Current Population Survey has reported on school enrollment annually since 1945 and on educational attainment and illiteracy periodically since 1947. The Office of Education has collected statistical information on education since 1870. Its annual *Digest of Educational Statistics*, first issued in 1962, includes data on pupils, staff, finances, and organization at elementary, secondary, and higher education levels. The *Digest* is also the primary source for detailed information on Federal funds for education and related activities. Projections of enrollment, graduates, teachers, and expenditures appear in *Projections of Educational Statistics*, issued annually since 1964.

Other regular sources of education data include special studies of the Office of Education, publications of the National Education Association, and annual or biennial reports of education agencies in individual States. Administrative statistics on programs concerned with the distribution of Federal funds are issued by the agencies responsible. The quinquennial Census of Governments, conducted by the Bureau of the Census, provides data on school district finances. Reports published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics contain data relating employment experience to educational attainment. Data on vocational training are available in *Vocational and Technical Education*, issued annually by the Office of Education.

**Types and sources of data.**—The statistics in this section are of two general types. One type, exemplified by data from the Bureau of the Census, is based on direct questioning of individuals to obtain information about their own and their families' education. Tabulations of this type of data relate to school enrollment and level of education attained, classified by age, sex, and other characteristics of the population. School enrollment statistics of the Bureau of the Census are based on attendance or enrollment in any regular school within a given period; educational attainment statistics are based on the highest grade completed by an individual.

The second type, exemplified by data from the Office of Education and the National Education Association, is based on reports from administrators of educational institutions and of local and State agencies having jurisdiction over education. This type of data relates to school enrollment, attendance, staff, and finances for the Nation, individual States, and local areas, by institutional characteristics.

Neither the Office of Education nor the Bureau of the Census regularly includes specialized vocational, trade, or business schools, residential schools for exceptional children, and correspondence schools. Office of Education enrollment data include kindergartens and publicly financed nursery schools; Census enrollment data include kindergartens and all nursery schools. At the higher education level, the basic Office of Education statistics and the Bureau of the Census enrollment statistics are concerned with institutions granting degrees or offering work acceptable for degree-credit, such as junior colleges. Statistics for certain other types of institutions beyond the high school, such as those offering organized occupational curriculums of non-degree character, are also collected by the Office of Education.

**State laws.**—Although all States except Mississippi have requirements that children attend school, State laws vary as to the ages and circumstances of compulsory attendance. In the majority of States, the laws require that formal schooling begin by age 7 and continue to age 16.

**Schools.**—The Office of Education defines a "school" as "A division of the school system consisting of a group of pupils composed of one or more grade groups, organized as one unit with one or more teachers to give instruction of a defined type, and housed in a school plant of one or more buildings. More than one school may be housed in one school plant, as is the case when the elementary and secondary programs are housed in the same school plant."

"Regular" schools are those which advance a person towards a diploma or degree. They include public and private nursery schools, kindergartens, graded schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools. "Public" schools are schools controlled and supported by local, State, or Federal governmental agencies; "private" or "non-public" schools are those controlled and supported mainly by religious organizations or by private persons or organizations.

The Bureau of the Census defines "elementary" schools as including grades 1 through 8; "high" schools as including grades 9 through 12; and "colleges" as including junior or community colleges, regular 4-year colleges, and graduate or professional schools. Statistics reported by the Office of Education and the National Education Association by type of organization, as elementary level and secondary level, may not be strictly comparable with those from the Bureau of the Census because the grades included at the two levels vary, depending on the organization of junior high schools. The trend is for the enrollment in grades seven and eight to shift from an elementary to a secondary organization, with resultant changes in grade distribution.

**School year.**—Except as otherwise indicated in the tables, data relating to enrollment and staff refer to the school year which generally begins in September of the preceding year and ends in June of the year stated. Statistics concerning school finances are for a 12-month period, usually July 1 to June 30.

**Historical statistics.**—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

### No. 157. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS—NUMBER, BY LEVEL: 1930 TO 1971

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary excludes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools]

TYPE OF SCHOOL	1930	1940	1950	1960	1966	1968	1970	1971 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Elementary</b> .....	247,581	194,418	138,600	105,427	88,556	85,779	81,249	80,172
Public.....	238,306	<sup>2</sup> 183,112	128,225	91,853	73,216	70,879	66,849	65,800
One-teacher.....	149,282	<sup>2</sup> 107,692	59,652	20,213	6,491	4,146	2,143	<sup>3</sup> 1,815
Nonpublic <sup>3</sup> .....	9,275	11,306	10,375	13,574	15,340	14,900	14,400	14,372
<b>Secondary</b> .....	27,188	28,691	27,873	29,845	31,203	31,311	30,482	29,122
Public.....	28,930	<sup>2</sup> 25,123	24,542	25,784	26,597	27,011	26,282	25,352
Nonpublic <sup>3</sup> .....	3,258	3,568	3,331	4,061	4,606	4,300	4,200	3,770
<b>Higher education</b> <sup>4</sup> .....	1,409	1,708	1,851	2,008	2,230	2,374	2,525	2,556
Public.....	519	603	641	701	821	934	1,060	1,089
Private.....	890	1,105	1,210	1,307	1,409	1,440	1,465	1,467

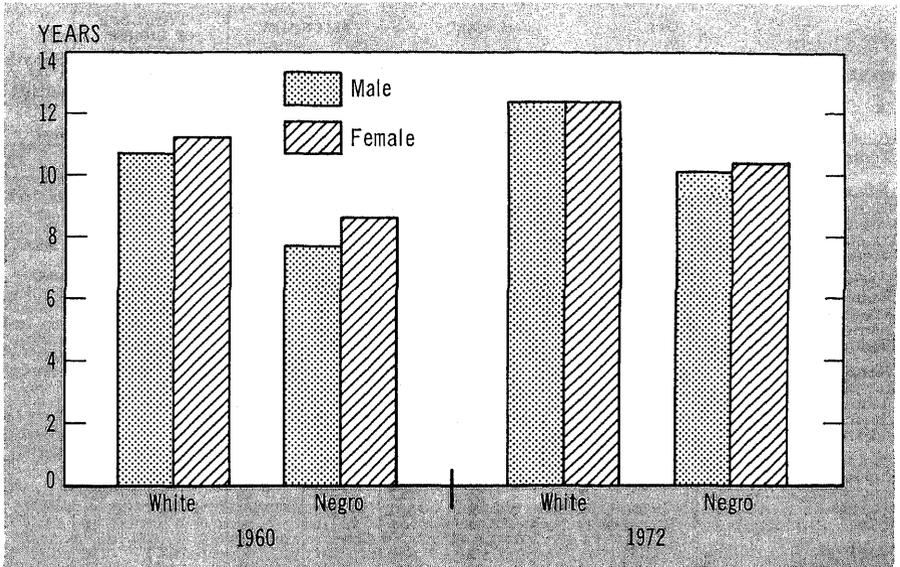
<sup>1</sup> Preliminary. <sup>2</sup> 1942 data. <sup>3</sup> Partially estimated.

<sup>4</sup> Universities, colleges, professional schools, teachers colleges, junior colleges, and U.S. service schools.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, 1930 to 1950, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; thereafter, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

FIG. IX. MEDIAN SCHOOL YEARS COMPLETED BY PERSONS 25 YEARS AND OVER: 1960 AND 1972

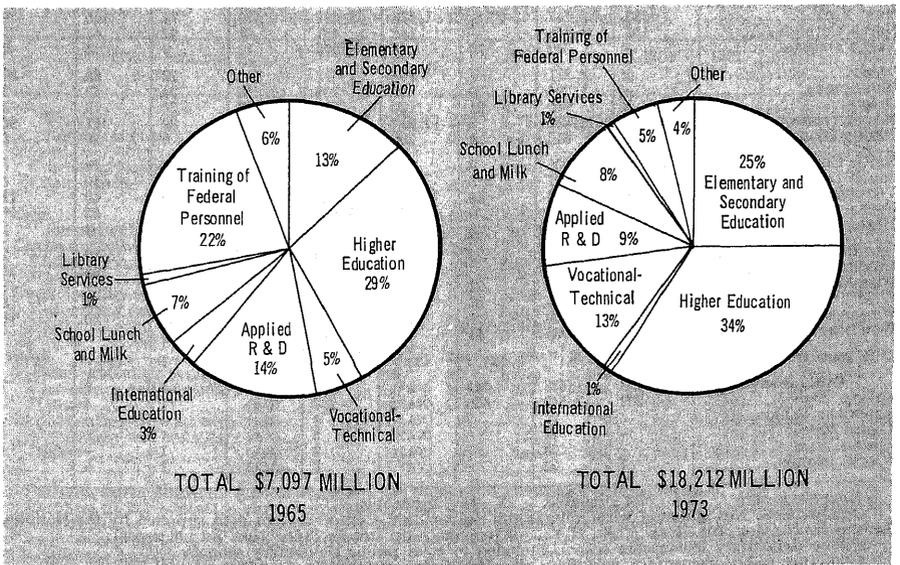
[See table 175]



Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census.

FIG. X. FEDERAL OUTLAYS FOR EDUCATION: 1965 AND 1973

[See table 227]



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. Office of Education.

## No. 158. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS, BY LEVEL—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1971

[Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary excludes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high school. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 243-244, for totals]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Com- bined public elemen- tary, second- ary	ELEMENTARY			SECONDARY		INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION		Schools of nursing <sup>1</sup>
		Public		Non- public	Public	Non- public	Public	Private	
		Number	One- teacher						
United States.....	1,780	<sup>2</sup> 64,020	<sup>2</sup> 1,815	14,372	<sup>2</sup> 23,572	3,770	1,089	1,467	721
Alabama.....	581	546	-	197	257	76	29	20	12
Alaska.....	2	265	43	13	60	8	1	2	-
Arizona.....	8	585	22	100	164	28	14	4	2
Arkansas.....	-	806	2	58	445	14	10	11	3
California.....	-	5,643	75	1,234	1,425	333	112	87	15
Colorado.....	4	769	15	151	408	38	20	8	6
Connecticut.....	-	902	-	259	215	95	18	28	16
Delaware.....	-	143	-	43	52	15	3	4	4
District of Columbia.....	1	135	-	49	50	33	3	17	3
Florida.....	50	1,337	1	354	563	116	34	29	4
Georgia.....	114	1,287	-	94	414	49	28	34	12
Hawaii.....	8	152	-	60	47	14	1	6	-
Idaho.....	7	365	19	38	189	8	6	4	1
Illinois.....	82	3,406	-	1,053	1,111	172	44	88	52
Indiana.....	56	1,601	-	373	541	51	5	39	10
Iowa.....	-	1,362	-	254	704	46	15	36	18
Kansas.....	-	1,268	10	144	524	32	27	26	16
Kentucky.....	-	1,188	55	217	366	48	7	28	9
Louisiana.....	200	890	2	322	320	105	12	11	7
Maine.....	2	748	17	71	146	36	2	14	4
Maryland.....	34	981	2	266	291	95	23	24	15
Massachusetts.....	67	1,015	11	477	518	193	29	89	43
Michigan.....	43	2,503	47	700	1,369	170	42	48	20
Minnesota.....	4	1,223	-	401	644	61	25	32	16
Mississippi.....	17	640	1	166	402	123	24	18	3
Missouri.....	-	1,625	26	432	702	89	22	47	17
Montana.....	-	(NA)	(NA)	49	(NA)	14	9	3	3
Nebraska.....	-	1,619	674	181	396	45	11	16	11
Nevada.....	-	171	15	16	74	3	3	1	-
New Hampshire.....	-	364	8	81	104	32	4	15	8
New Jersey.....	-	2,025	5	604	429	163	22	34	32
New Mexico.....	-	436	2	64	189	19	8	3	-
New York.....	183	<sup>3</sup> 3,147	( <sup>3</sup> )	1,476	1,081	420	74	145	79
North Carolina.....	115	1,459	-	142	451	53	52	46	22
North Dakota.....	-	549	73	46	276	12	9	3	6
Ohio.....	2	3,211	4	703	1,012	149	22	68	50
Oklahoma.....	-	1,204	-	45	733	12	24	12	3
Oregon.....	3	960	24	120	332	33	20	19	3
Pennsylvania.....	( <sup>4</sup> )	3,232	3	1,217	4,147	267	29	111	95
Rhode Island.....	1	313	4	108	69	30	3	10	5
South Carolina.....	-	836	-	128	345	30	21	24	3
South Dakota.....	-	797	315	75	224	18	7	10	4
Tennessee.....	90	1,323	14	118	384	38	16	40	11
Texas.....	-	3,257	-	475	1,983	126	71	52	19
Utah.....	10	383	3	23	168	5	9	4	2
Vermont.....	9	357	9	38	60	19	5	12	2
Virginia.....	57	1,289	-	206	442	80	28	33	21
Washington.....	39	1,156	21	191	498	53	27	12	6
West Virginia.....	-	1,035	33	43	340	15	11	11	8
Wisconsin.....	-	1,739	-	682	621	85	33	30	16
Wyoming.....	1	286	61	15	110	1	8	-	-
U.S. service schools.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	7	(X)	(X)
Other areas.....	203	1,638	341	(NA)	258	(NA)	4	4	7
Puerto Rico.....	202	1,543	339	(NA)	236	(NA)	1	4	7
American Samoa.....	-	27	2	(NA)	4	(NA)	-	-	-
Canal Zone.....	-	21	-	(NA)	5	(NA)	1	-	-
Guam.....	-	25	-	(NA)	5	(NA)	1	-	-
Virgin Islands.....	1	22	-	(NA)	8	(NA)	1	-	-

- Represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> October 1968. Not affiliated with colleges and universities. Compiled from data supplied by the National League for Nursing, Inc., New York, N.Y.

<sup>2</sup> Includes estimates for States that did not report.

<sup>3</sup> Public elementary one-teacher schools included in total public elementary schools.

<sup>4</sup> Combined public elementary, secondary schools included with public secondary schools.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1972*.

# School Enrollment and Expenditures

107

## No. 159. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE OF SCHOOL: 1930 TO 1970

[In thousands. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1964, data as of fall of preceding year]

ITEM	1930	1940	1950	1960	1964	1966	1970
<b>Total</b> .....	29,652	29,751	31,319	45,228	51,191	54,306	58,766
<b>Kindergarten</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	786	661	1,175	2,293	2,555	2,493	2,821
Public <sup>1</sup> .....	723	595	1,034	1,923	2,132	2,262	2,601
Nonpublic <sup>1</sup> .....	54	57	<sup>2</sup> 133	<sup>2</sup> 354	<sup>2</sup> 404	212	<sup>2</sup> 200
<b>Grades 1-8</b> <sup>4</sup> .....	22,953	20,466	21,032	30,119	32,147	33,266	34,290
Public <sup>1</sup> .....	20,555	18,237	18,353	25,679	27,172	28,315	29,996
Nonpublic <sup>1</sup> .....	2,255	2,096	<sup>3</sup> 2,575	<sup>3</sup> 4,286	4,796	4,763	<sup>3</sup> 4,100
Residential schools for exceptional children <sup>5</sup> .....	<sup>6</sup> 124	56	<sup>7</sup> 49	<sup>8</sup> 59	75	<sup>8</sup> 85	<sup>8</sup> 87
Federal schools for Indians.....	19	17	20	25	29	32	34
Federal schools on Federal installations.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	19	28	29	<sup>3</sup> 33
<b>Grades 9-12 and postgraduate</b> <sup>4</sup> .....	4,812	7,130	6,453	9,600	12,255	13,021	14,518
Public high schools <sup>1</sup> .....	4,399	6,601	5,725	8,485	10,883	11,597	13,022
Nonpublic high schools <sup>1</sup> .....	341	458	<sup>3</sup> 672	<sup>3</sup> 1,035	1,287	1,329	<sup>3</sup> 1,400
Residential schools for exceptional children <sup>5</sup> .....	<sup>6</sup> 4	10	<sup>7</sup> 10	<sup>8</sup> 24	31	<sup>8</sup> 35	<sup>8</sup> 37
Federal schools for Indians.....	8	7	8	12	13	14	12
Federal schools on Federal installations.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1	2	<sup>3</sup> 3	<sup>3</sup> 3
<b>Higher education</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	1,101	1,494	2,659	3,216	4,234	5,526	7,136
Publicly controlled.....	533	797	1,355	1,832	2,633	3,624	5,112
Privately controlled.....	568	698	1,304	1,384	1,601	1,902	2,024

NA. Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Excludes subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education, residential schools for exceptional children, and Federal schools, except that, for kindergarten, available data are included in the totals.

<sup>2</sup> Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20.

<sup>3</sup> Estimated. <sup>4</sup> Includes subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education, not shown separately.

<sup>5</sup> Schools for the blind, deaf, mentally deficient, epileptic, and delinquent.

<sup>6</sup> 1927 data. <sup>7</sup> 1946 data. <sup>8</sup> Estimate based on 1958 survey.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual; and unpublished data.

## No. 160. SCHOOL EXPENDITURES—PUBLIC AND PRIVATE, BY TYPE OF CONTROL AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION: 1930 TO 1973

[In millions of dollars, except percent. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Estimates for school years ending in year shown; data for 1971-1973 are projections]

CONTROL AND LEVEL	1930	1940	1950	1960	1970	1971	1972	1973 est.
<b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	3,234	<sup>2</sup> 3,200	<sup>2</sup> 8,796	<sup>2</sup> 4,722	70,000	76,900	83,000	90,200
Percent of gross national product.....	3.1	3.5	3.4	5.1	7.5	7.9	8.0	7.8
<b>Current expenditures and interest</b> .....	2,700	2,833	7,229	20,603	60,200	67,200	74,100	80,100
Capital outlay or plant expansion.....	534	367	1,567	4,120	9,800	9,700	9,700	10,100
<b>Public</b> .....	2,656	2,697	7,057	19,447	56,600	62,700	68,700	74,100
Percent of total.....	82.1	84.3	80.2	78.7	80.9	81.5	82.0	82.2
<b>Current expenditures and interest</b> .....	2,233	2,376	5,767	16,139	48,600	54,400	60,300	65,300
Elementary and secondary.....	1,996	2,106	4,869	12,951	35,900	39,600	43,700	46,800
Higher.....	237	270	898	3,131	12,700	14,800	16,600	18,500
Capital outlay or plant expansion.....	423	321	1,290	3,308	8,000	8,300	8,400	8,800
Elementary and secondary.....	371	258	1,014	2,662	4,900	5,100	5,100	5,500
Higher.....	52	63	276	622	3,100	3,200	3,300	3,300
<b>Private</b> .....	578	503	1,739	5,275	13,400	14,200	15,100	16,100
<b>Current expenditures and interest</b> .....	467	457	1,462	4,464	11,600	12,800	13,800	14,800
Elementary and secondary.....	200	205	654	1,993	4,000	4,300	4,600	4,800
Higher.....	267	252	808	2,471	7,600	8,500	9,200	10,000
Capital outlay or plant expansion.....	111	46	277	812	1,800	1,400	1,300	1,300
Elementary and secondary.....	37	25	136	419	500	500	500	600
Higher.....	74	21	141	393	1,300	900	800	700

<sup>1</sup> Excludes expenditures for schools of nursing not affiliated with colleges and universities.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes higher education current expenditures for auxiliary enterprises and other noneducational current-fund expenditures. <sup>3</sup> Excludes expenditures for residential schools for exceptional children.

<sup>4</sup> Includes expenditures for Federal schools for Indians and Federal schools on Federal installations that are excluded from breakdown.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual; and *Projections of Educational Statistics*, annual.

**No. 161. ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS: 1960, 1970, AND 1972**  
 [In thousands of persons 3 to 34 years of age, except as noted. As of October. Elementary includes grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12 and postgraduates. See headnote, table 157]

LEVEL	1960 <sup>1</sup>			1970			1972		
	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>46,259</b>	<b>39,027</b>	<b>7,232</b>	<b>60,357</b>	<b>52,225</b>	<b>8,132</b>	<b>60,142</b>	<b>52,082</b>	<b>8,060</b>
Nursery.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,096	333	763	1,283	402	881
Kindergarten.....	2,092	1,691	401	3,183	2,647	536	3,135	2,636	499
Elementary.....	30,349	25,814	4,536	33,950	30,001	3,949	32,242	28,693	3,549
High school.....	10,249	9,215	1,033	14,715	13,545	1,170	15,169	14,015	1,155
College.....	3,570	2,307	1,262	7,413	5,699	1,714	8,313	6,337	1,976

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Data are for persons 5 to 34 years of age.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 222, 241, and unpublished data.

**No. 162. SCHOOL EXPENDITURES—PUBLIC AND PRIVATE, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS: 1960 TO 1973**

[In billions of dollars, except percent. Estimates for school years ending in year shown]

ITEM	TOTAL						PERCENT					
	1960	1966	1970	1971	1972	1973	1960	1966	1970	1971	1972	1973
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>24.7</b>	<b>45.2</b>	<b>70.0</b>	<b>76.9</b>	<b>83.8</b>	<b>90.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Federal.....	1.7	5.1	7.7	8.4	9.1	10.2	6.9	11.3	11.0	10.9	10.8	11.3
State.....	7.2	13.1	22.5	24.8	27.3	29.4	29.1	29.0	32.1	32.3	32.6	32.6
Local.....	9.7	15.0	21.9	24.1	26.2	27.6	39.3	33.2	31.3	31.3	31.3	30.6
All other.....	6.1	12.0	17.9	19.6	21.2	23.0	24.7	26.5	25.6	25.5	25.3	25.5
<b>Public</b> .....	<b>19.7</b>	<b>35.3</b>	<b>56.6</b>	<b>62.7</b>	<b>68.7</b>	<b>74.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Federal.....	1.2	3.7	6.0	6.7	7.3	8.3	6.1	10.5	10.6	10.7	10.6	11.2
State.....	7.2	13.0	22.4	24.6	27.0	29.2	36.6	36.8	39.6	39.2	39.3	39.4
Local.....	9.7	15.0	21.8	24.0	26.2	27.5	49.2	42.5	38.5	38.3	38.2	37.1
All other.....	1.6	3.6	6.4	7.4	8.2	9.1	8.1	10.2	11.3	11.8	11.9	12.3
<b>Private</b> .....	<b>5.0</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>13.4</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>15.1</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Federal.....	.5	1.4	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.9	10.0	14.1	12.7	12.0	11.9	11.8
State.....	(Z)	.1	.1	.2	.2	.2	(Z)	1.0	0.7	1.4	1.3	1.3
Local.....	(Z)	(Z)	.1	.1	.1	.1	(Z)	(Z)	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6
All other.....	4.5	8.4	11.5	12.2	13.0	13.9	90.0	84.9	85.9	85.9	86.1	86.3
<b>Elementary and secondary schools<sup>1</sup></b> .....	<b>18.0</b>	<b>30.0</b>	<b>45.3</b>	<b>49.5</b>	<b>53.9</b>	<b>57.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Federal.....	.7	2.2	3.6	4.0	4.3	5.1	3.9	7.3	7.9	8.1	8.0	8.8
State.....	5.6	9.6	16.1	17.5	19.3	20.8	31.1	32.0	35.5	35.3	35.8	36.1
Local.....	9.5	14.6	21.0	23.1	25.1	26.3	52.8	48.7	46.4	46.7	46.6	45.6
All other.....	2.2	3.6	4.6	4.9	5.2	5.5	12.2	12.0	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.5
<b>Public</b> .....	<b>15.9</b>	<b>26.5</b>	<b>40.8</b>	<b>44.7</b>	<b>48.8</b>	<b>52.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Federal.....	.7	2.2	3.6	4.0	4.3	5.1	4.6	8.3	8.8	8.9	8.8	9.8
State.....	5.6	9.6	16.1	17.5	19.2	20.8	35.4	36.2	39.5	39.2	39.4	39.7
Local.....	9.5	14.6	21.0	23.1	25.2	26.3	59.6	55.1	51.5	51.7	51.6	50.3
All other.....	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
<b>Private, all other</b> .....	<b>2.1</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Institutions of higher education</b> .....	<b>6.7</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>24.7</b>	<b>27.4</b>	<b>29.9</b>	<b>32.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Federal.....	1.0	2.0	4.1	4.4	4.8	5.1	14.9	19.1	16.6	16.1	16.0	15.7
State.....	1.6	3.5	6.4	7.3	8.0	8.6	23.9	23.0	25.9	26.6	26.8	26.5
Local.....	.2	.4	.9	1.0	1.1	1.3	3.0	2.6	3.6	3.6	3.7	4.0
All other.....	3.9	8.4	13.3	14.7	16.0	17.5	58.2	55.3	53.9	53.7	53.5	53.8
<b>Public</b> .....	<b>3.8</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>15.8</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>19.9</b>	<b>21.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Federal.....	.5	1.5	2.4	2.7	3.0	3.2	14.9	17.6	15.0	14.9	14.9	14.8
State.....	1.6	3.4	6.3	7.1	7.8	8.4	41.4	38.4	40.0	39.6	39.2	38.7
Local.....	.2	.4	.8	.9	1.0	1.2	4.6	4.1	5.1	5.2	5.3	5.3
All other.....	1.5	3.5	6.3	7.3	8.1	9.0	39.1	39.9	39.9	40.3	40.6	41.2
<b>Private</b> .....	<b>2.9</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Federal.....	.5	1.4	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.9	17.0	22.1	18.8	18.7	18.6	18.5
State.....	(Z)	.1	.1	.2	.2	.2	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
Local.....	(Z)	(Z)	.1	.1	.1	.1	0.2	0.1	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8
All other.....	2.4	4.9	7.0	7.4	7.9	8.5	81.3	76.3	78.9	79.0	79.0	79.1

Z Less than \$50 million or less than 0.05 percent.

<sup>1</sup> Includes residential schools for exceptional children, Federal schools for Indians, and federally operated elementary and secondary schools on military posts.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Projections of Educational Statistics to 1981-82*.

No. 163. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT—ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY, 1972, AND INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION, 1971, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS

[In thousands. As of fall of year. For levels, see headnote, table 181]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1972 (prel.)				INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION: 1971		
	Total	ELEMENTARY		SECONDARY		Public	Private
		Public	Non-public <sup>1</sup>	Public	Non-public <sup>1</sup>		
United States.....	50,854	27,326	3,800	18,428	1,300	6,804	2,144
<b>New England.....</b>	<b>2,987</b>	<b>1,748</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>836</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>295</b>
Maine.....	270	179	11	72	8	24	9
New Hampshire.....	196	118	19	50	9	16	14
Vermont.....	119	66	6	41	6	14	11
Massachusetts.....	1,402	842	135	361	64	127	188
Rhode Island.....	227	117	27	73	10	27	22
Connecticut.....	773	426	68	239	40	78	51
<b>Middle Atlantic.....</b>	<b>8,901</b>	<b>4,102</b>	<b>1,125</b>	<b>3,297</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>899</b>	<b>587</b>
New York.....	4,267	1,892	555	1,632	188	481	335
New Jersey.....	1,773	982	201	531	59	162	71
Pennsylvania.....	2,861	1,228	369	1,134	130	240	181
<b>East North Central.....</b>	<b>10,505</b>	<b>5,501</b>	<b>1,003</b>	<b>3,683</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>1,311</b>	<b>373</b>
Ohio.....	2,741	1,476	237	946	82	292	96
Indiana.....	1,328	658	84	563	23	149	55
Illinois.....	2,790	1,652	335	697	106	336	137
Michigan.....	2,462	1,138	195	1,059	70	352	54
Wisconsin.....	1,184	577	152	418	37	182	31
<b>West North Central.....</b>	<b>4,090</b>	<b>2,022</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>1,674</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>157</b>
Minnesota.....	1,026	470	92	440	24	129	30
Iowa.....	718	358	51	289	20	71	40
Missouri.....	1,134	583	92	447	12	136	52
North Dakota.....	154	84	8	58	4	29	1
South Dakota.....	174	83	9	79	3	25	7
Nebraska.....	374	182	31	148	13	53	14
Kansas.....	510	262	27	213	8	93	13
<b>South Atlantic.....</b>	<b>7,501</b>	<b>4,238</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>2,825</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>859</b>	<b>287</b>
Delaware.....	152	72	13	62	5	24	4
Maryland.....	1,037	508	86	413	30	123	31
District of Columbia.....	163	84	14	56	9	14	86
Virginia.....	1,134	659	44	410	21	135	29
West Virginia.....	422	229	8	181	4	54	12
North Carolina.....	1,190	812	23	349	6	135	50
South Carolina.....	655	380	25	244	6	53	23
Georgia.....	1,122	691	21	399	11	111	25
Florida.....	1,626	803	81	711	31	205	47
<b>East South Central.....</b>	<b>3,133</b>	<b>1,701</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>1,215</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>82</b>
Kentucky.....	776	450	46	264	16	85	20
Tennessee.....	926	541	22	351	12	106	36
Alabama.....	838	408	41	376	13	95	17
Mississippi.....	593	302	41	224	26	68	9
<b>West South Central.....</b>	<b>4,941</b>	<b>3,141</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>1,512</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>126</b>
Arkansas.....	474	248	9	214	3	45	8
Louisiana.....	987	605	105	241	36	110	20
Oklahoma.....	820	333	9	274	4	100	19
Texas.....	2,860	1,955	94	783	28	384	79
<b>Mountain.....</b>	<b>2,335</b>	<b>1,291</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>940</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>63</b>
Montana.....	189	107	8	71	3	27	3
Idaho.....	191	92	4	93	2	28	7
Wyoming.....	88	46	2	40	(2)	17	—
Colorado.....	610	312	26	263	9	113	15
New Mexico.....	298	151	10	134	3	45	4
Arizona.....	515	347	23	138	7	116	2
Utah.....	310	164	3	142	1	51	32
Nevada.....	134	72	2	59	1	15	(2)
<b>Pacific.....</b>	<b>6,458</b>	<b>3,582</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>2,448</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>1,492</b>	<b>174</b>
Washington.....	836	413	33	378	12	166	21
Oregon.....	497	271	20	200	6	108	14
California.....	4,837	2,746	265	1,755	71	1,170	134
Alaska.....	85	52	(2)	33	(2)	11	1
Hawaii.....	203	100	15	82	6	37	4
U.S. service schools.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other areas.....</b>	<b>859</b>	<b>481</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>26</b>
Puerto Rico.....	781	439	51	272	19	44	26
American Samoa.....	9	6	1	2	(2)	1	—
Canal Zone.....	12	7	(2)	5	(2)	1	—
Guam.....	32	17	4	10	1	3	—
Virgin Islands.....	25	12	4	8	1	2	—

- Represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable. Z Less than 500.  
<sup>1</sup> Estimated. Excludes data for private residential schools for exceptional children and subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education. <sup>2</sup> See headnote, table 211.  
 Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Fall 1972 Statistics of Public Schools: Opening Fall Enrollment in Higher Education, 1971*, and *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1972*.

No. 164. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY SEX AND BY LEVEL: 1950 TO 1990

[In thousands, except percent. As of fall of year. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Civilian noninstitutional population 5 to 34 years old. Elementary includes kindergarten and grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12 and postgraduates; and colleges, 1-4 year colleges and graduate and professional schools. Series shown represent projections based on different combinations of assumptions about population and enrollment rates. For basis of population projections, see headnote, table 3. Enrollment Series 1 and 2 are both based on the assumption that age-specific enrollment rates will continue to increase. Series 1 assumes a relatively rapid increase in the rates following the experience of 1950-52 to 1969-70; the projected rates are adjusted to tie in with the estimates for 1970. Series 2 assumes a more moderate increase based on an average of the projected rates in Series 1 and rates in 1970. More detailed methodology is given in source.]

YEAR AND SERIES	Total enrolled	TOTAL			MALE				FEMALE			
		Elementary school	High school	College	Total enrolled	Elementary school	High school	College	Total enrolled	Elementary school	High school	College
<b>ESTIMATES</b>												
1950	30,276	21,406	6,656	2,214	15,859	11,000	3,344	1,515	14,417	10,406	3,312	699
1960	46,259	32,441	10,249	3,570	24,234	16,711	5,184	2,339	22,025	16,730	5,065	1,231
1970	58,804	36,676	14,715	7,413	30,590	18,767	7,422	4,401	28,216	17,909	7,294	3,013
1972	53,416	34,934	15,169	8,313	30,464	17,930	7,681	4,853	27,953	17,005	7,488	3,460
Percent increase:												
1950-60	52.8	51.6	54.0	61.2	52.8	51.9	55.0	54.4	52.8	51.2	52.9	76.1
1960-70	27.1	13.1	43.6	107.6	26.2	12.3	43.2	88.2	28.1	13.9	44.0	144.8
<b>PROJECTIONS</b>												
<b>Series C-1:</b>												
1975	58,730	32,915	16,114	9,700	30,857	16,865	8,159	5,833	27,873	16,051	7,956	3,867
1980	61,147	34,565	15,133	11,449	32,264	17,698	7,670	6,896	28,884	16,867	7,463	4,554
1985	65,403	42,026	14,523	11,854	35,969	21,515	7,315	7,139	32,434	20,511	7,207	4,716
1990	78,681	47,960	18,037	12,684	41,184	24,572	9,094	7,517	37,497	23,387	8,943	5,167
<b>Series C-2:</b>												
1975	57,917	32,832	15,939	9,147	30,422	16,823	8,071	5,528	27,495	16,008	7,867	3,619
1980	59,471	34,374	14,814	10,284	31,364	17,603	7,514	6,247	28,107	16,771	7,300	4,037
1985	63,042	41,719	14,117	10,207	34,703	21,362	7,122	6,219	31,339	20,356	6,995	3,988
1990	75,614	47,560	17,462	10,592	39,551	24,373	8,820	6,358	36,063	23,187	8,643	4,233
<b>Series E-1:</b>												
1975	58,709	32,895	16,114	9,700	30,846	16,854	8,159	5,833	27,863	16,040	7,956	3,867
1980	59,417	32,835	15,133	11,449	31,385	16,819	7,670	6,896	28,032	16,015	7,463	4,554
1985	62,300	36,075	14,372	11,854	32,868	18,486	7,243	7,139	29,433	17,589	7,128	4,716
1990	66,878	38,378	16,035	12,465	35,166	19,673	8,091	7,402	31,712	18,705	7,943	5,063
<b>Series E-2:</b>												
1975	57,897	32,811	15,939	9,147	30,412	16,813	8,071	5,528	27,484	15,998	7,867	3,619
1980	57,763	32,655	14,814	10,284	30,497	16,736	7,514	6,247	27,266	15,930	7,300	4,037
1985	59,997	35,824	13,966	10,207	31,630	18,361	7,050	6,219	28,367	17,463	6,916	3,988
1990	63,959	38,064	15,498	10,397	33,607	19,516	7,836	6,255	30,351	18,547	7,662	4,142

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, and series P-25, No. 473.

No. 165. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY RACE, LEVEL OF SCHOOL, AND AGE: 1960, 1970, AND 1972

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. See headnote, table 167]

YEAR AND AGE	WHITE				NEGRO AND OTHER			
	Total enrolled	Elementary <sup>1</sup>	High school <sup>1</sup>	College <sup>1</sup>	Total enrolled	Elementary <sup>1</sup>	High school <sup>1</sup>	College <sup>1</sup>
<b>1960, total</b>	40,348	27,884	9,122	3,342	5,910	4,556	1,127	227
5-13 years	27,723	27,149	574	-	4,336	4,285	51	-
14-17 years	9,028	731	8,084	214	1,213	268	937	8
18-24 years	2,854	4	431	2,420	312	2	132	178
25-34 years	743	1	33	709	49	1	7	41
<b>1970, total</b>	51,719	32,237	12,723	6,759	8,639	5,993	1,992	654
3-4 years	1,181	1,181	-	-	281	281	-	-
5-13 years	30,460	30,133	327	-	5,482	5,415	67	-
14-17 years	12,789	898	11,639	230	2,027	295	1,703	30
18-24 years	5,979	14	661	5,304	701	5	196	499
25-34 years	1,325	5	95	1,224	150	-	24	125
<b>1972, total</b>	51,314	30,897	12,959	7,458	8,827	5,761	2,210	855
3-4 years	1,359	1,360	-	-	296	297	-	-
5-13 years	28,933	28,668	326	-	5,254	5,188	66	-
14-17 years	13,057	857	11,944	259	2,209	274	1,897	36
18-24 years	6,289	8	655	5,624	862	4	226	633
25-34 years	1,616	4	34	1,575	207	-	22	185
Percent change: 1960-								
1970	28.2	15.6	39.5	102.2	46.2	31.5	76.8	188.1
1970-1972	-0.8	-4.2	1.9	10.3	2.2	-3.9	10.9	30.7

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup>Elementary includes kindergarten and, beginning 1970, nursery schools; high school, grades 9-12; college includes professional schools.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, and unpublished data.

# School Enrollment

111

## NO. 166. PERCENT ENROLLED IN SCHOOL, BY LEVEL OF SCHOOL, BY SEX AND AGE: 1972

[As of October. Relates to civilian noninstitutional population 3-34 years of age]

SEX AND AGE	Population (1,000)	PERCENT ENROLLED						PERCENT NOT ENROLLED		
		Total	Nursery school	Kindergarten	Elementary, grades 1-8	Secondary, grades 9-12	College	Total	High school graduate	Not high school graduate
<b>Male.....</b>	<b>54,238</b>	<b>57.8</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>30.5</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>42.2</b>	<b>27.3</b>	<b>14.9</b>
3 and 4 years.....	3,457	24.4	18.8	5.6	-	-	-	75.6	-	75.6
5 and 6 years.....	3,513	91.7	1.2	39.3	51.2	-	-	8.3	-	8.3
7-13 years.....	14,323	99.1	-	-	97.9	1.2	-	0.9	-	0.9
14-17 years.....	8,292	94.0	-	-	8.7	83.6	1.7	6.0	0.9	5.1
18-24 years.....	11,712	35.0	-	-	-	4.8	30.2	65.0	48.8	16.2
25-29 years.....	7,094	12.1	-	-	-	0.1	12.0	87.9	69.4	18.5
30-34 years.....	5,848	5.8	-	-	-	0.1	5.7	94.2	69.7	24.5
<b>Female...</b>	<b>55,347</b>	<b>52.0</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>28.4</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>48.0</b>	<b>32.3</b>	<b>15.7</b>
3 and 4 years.....	3,326	24.4	17.0	7.5	-	-	-	75.6	-	75.6
5 and 6 years.....	3,384	92.2	0.9	38.7	52.6	-	-	7.8	-	7.8
7-13 years.....	13,811	99.3	-	-	97.7	1.6	-	0.7	-	0.7
14-17 years.....	8,067	92.6	-	-	5.1	85.6	1.9	7.4	1.5	5.9
18-24 years.....	12,867	23.7	-	-	-	2.5	21.2	76.3	59.4	16.9
25-29 years.....	7,608	5.3	-	-	-	0.3	5.0	94.7	74.5	20.2
30-34 years.....	6,284	3.6	-	-	0.1	0.3	3.2	96.4	70.8	25.6

- Represents zero.

## NO. 167. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY SEX AND AGE: 1960, 1970, AND 1972

[In thousands, except percent. As of October, 1960, covers persons 5 to 34 years old enrolled in kindergarten and above; 1970 and 1972, persons 3 to 34 years old enrolled in nursery school and above. Data relate to civilian noninstitutional population and are based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 383-394]

YEAR AND AGE	TOTAL			MALE			FEMALE		
	Population	Enrolled		Population	Enrolled		Population	Enrolled	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
<b>1960, total.....</b>	<b>82,049</b>	<b>46,259</b>	<b>56.4</b>	<b>40,372</b>	<b>24,234</b>	<b>60.0</b>	<b>41,677</b>	<b>22,025</b>	<b>52.8</b>
5 and 6 years.....	7,979	6,438	80.7	4,075	3,292	80.8	3,904	3,146	80.6
7-9 years.....	11,325	11,281	99.6	5,780	5,759	99.6	5,545	5,522	99.6
10-13 years.....	14,419	14,340	99.5	7,362	7,315	99.4	7,057	7,025	99.5
14 and 15 years.....	5,768	5,640	97.8	2,939	2,878	97.9	2,829	2,782	97.6
16 and 17 years.....	5,573	4,600	82.5	2,805	2,369	84.5	2,788	2,331	80.6
18 and 19 years.....	4,733	1,817	38.4	2,221	1,063	47.8	2,512	754	30.0
20-24 years.....	10,330	1,850	18.1	4,710	936	19.9	5,620	414	7.4
25-34 years.....	21,922	792	3.6	10,480	621	5.9	11,442	171	1.5
<b>1970, total.....</b>	<b>106,996</b>	<b>60,357</b>	<b>56.4</b>	<b>52,627</b>	<b>31,413</b>	<b>59.7</b>	<b>54,369</b>	<b>28,944</b>	<b>53.2</b>
3 and 4 years.....	7,135	1,461	20.5	3,641	771	21.2	3,494	691	19.8
5 and 6 years.....	7,820	7,000	89.5	3,988	3,545	88.9	3,832	3,455	90.2
7-9 years.....	12,550	12,462	99.3	6,400	6,355	99.3	6,149	6,107	99.3
10-13 years.....	16,618	16,481	99.2	8,432	8,333	98.8	8,186	8,148	99.5
14 and 15 years.....	8,019	7,869	98.1	4,065	3,992	98.2	3,954	3,877	98.0
16 and 17 years.....	7,699	6,927	90.0	3,875	3,539	91.3	3,824	3,388	88.6
18 and 19 years.....	6,958	3,322	47.7	3,349	1,821	54.4	3,609	1,601	41.6
20-24 years.....	15,594	3,359	21.5	7,036	2,062	29.3	8,558	1,297	15.2
25-34 years.....	24,603	1,477	6.0	11,840	996	8.4	12,763	480	3.8
<b>1972, total.....</b>	<b>109,585</b>	<b>60,142</b>	<b>54.9</b>	<b>54,238</b>	<b>31,349</b>	<b>57.8</b>	<b>55,347</b>	<b>28,793</b>	<b>52.0</b>
3 and 4 years.....	6,782	1,655	24.4	3,457	844	24.4	3,326	812	24.4
5 and 6 years.....	6,890	6,340	91.9	3,513	3,220	91.7	3,384	3,120	92.2
7-9 years.....	11,602	11,488	99.0	5,907	5,842	98.9	5,695	5,646	99.1
10-13 years.....	16,532	16,419	99.3	8,416	8,353	99.3	8,116	8,066	99.4
14 and 15 years.....	8,285	8,098	97.6	4,217	4,120	97.7	4,078	3,977	97.5
16 and 17 years.....	8,064	7,169	88.9	4,075	3,675	90.2	3,989	3,494	87.6
18 and 19 years.....	7,462	3,458	46.3	3,630	1,857	51.2	3,832	1,601	41.8
20-24 years.....	17,117	3,692	21.6	8,082	2,243	27.8	9,035	1,449	16.0
25-34 years.....	26,834	1,822	6.8	12,942	1,195	9.2	13,892	627	4.5

Source of tables 166 and 167: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, and unpublished data.

No. 168. PERCENT ENROLLED IN SCHOOL, BY AGE AND RACE: 1955 TO 1972

[As of October. See headnote, table 167]

AGE (in years)	1955		1960		1965		1970		1972	
	White	Negro and other								
<b>Total, 3-34.....</b>	150.8	150.7	156.4	155.9	55.6	55.3	56.2	57.7	54.4	58.0
3 and 4.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	10.3	11.8	19.9	23.1	23.8	27.7
5 and 6.....	79.2	71.1	82.0	73.3	85.8	79.9	90.3	85.4	92.2	90.6
7-9.....	99.3	98.2	99.7	99.3	99.4	99.0	99.3	99.4	99.1	99.1
10-13.....			99.5	99.0	99.4	99.3	99.1	99.4	99.3	99.4
14 and 15.....			98.1	95.9	99.0	98.2	98.2	97.6	97.6	97.7
16 and 17.....	87.5	82.8	83.3	76.9	87.8	84.6	90.6	86.2	88.9	89.1
18 and 19.....	32.1	27.6	38.9	34.6	47.1	40.1	48.7	41.9	46.6	44.8
20-24.....	11.6	7.2	13.9	7.5	20.2	10.2	22.5	15.2	22.1	17.8
25-34.....	2.8	3.3	3.8	1.9	4.9	3.1	6.1	5.2	6.8	6.6

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Data are for persons 5 to 34 years of age.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, and unpublished data.

No. 169. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT OF PERSONS 5 TO 17 YEARS OLD, BY RACE AND RESIDENCE: 1960 TO 1971

[Enrollment in thousands. As of October. For explanation of areas, see text, section 33. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease]

RESIDENCE	WHITE					NEGRO AND OTHER				
	1960	1965	1970 <sup>1</sup>	1971 <sup>1</sup>	Percent change, 1960-71	1960	1965	1970 <sup>1</sup>	1971 <sup>1</sup>	Percent change, 1960-71
<b>Total.....</b>	36,750	40,928	43,232	43,105	17.3	5,549	6,554	7,508	7,680	38.4
Metropolitan.....	22,279	26,309	26,807	26,509	19.0	3,378	4,344	5,174	5,448	61.3
In central cities.....	9,645	9,806	9,238	8,844	-8.3	2,015	3,433	3,930	4,070	55.6
Outside central cities.....	12,634	16,503	17,568	17,664	39.8	763	611	1,243	1,377	80.5
Nonmetropolitan.....	14,471	14,619	16,425	16,596	14.7	2,171	2,210	2,333	2,232	2.8

<sup>1</sup> Includes nursery school enrollment.

Source of tables 168 and 169: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, and unpublished data.

No. 170. ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY ENROLLMENT OF THE POPULATION 3 TO 34 YEARS OLD, BY CONTROL OF SCHOOL AND BY RESIDENCE: 1967 AND 1971

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. Civilian noninstitutional population. Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence as defined at time of 1960 Census of population; see text, section 33. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease]

YEAR AND RESIDENCE	ELEMENTARY <sup>1</sup>			SECONDARY		
	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private
<b>1967, total.....</b>	36,752	31,655	5,197	13,790	12,498	1,292
Metropolitan.....	23,244	19,253	3,992	8,752	7,665	1,088
In central cities.....	9,822	7,967	1,854	3,663	3,105	558
Outside central cities.....	13,423	11,286	2,137	5,089	4,560	530
Nonmetropolitan.....	13,509	12,302	1,206	5,037	4,833	204
<b>1971, total.....</b>	36,770	32,518	4,252	15,183	14,057	1,126
Metropolitan.....	23,095	19,799	3,296	9,610	8,683	927
In central cities.....	9,449	7,894	1,555	3,860	3,411	449
Outside central cities.....	13,645	11,904	1,741	5,750	5,272	478
Nonmetropolitan.....	13,675	12,719	955	5,573	5,373	200
<b>Percent change, 1967-1971, total.....</b>	-	3.1	-18.2	10.1	12.5	-12.8
Metropolitan.....	-0.6	2.8	-17.4	9.8	13.3	-14.8
In central cities.....	-3.8	-0.9	-16.1	5.4	9.9	-19.5
Outside central cities.....	1.7	5.5	-18.5	13.0	15.6	-9.8
Nonmetropolitan.....	1.2	3.4	-20.8	10.6	11.2	-2.0

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes kindergarten.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 234.

**No. 171. PREPRIMARY SCHOOL ENROLLMENT OF CHILDREN 3 TO 5 YEARS OLD, BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: 1965, 1970, AND 1972**

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. Relates to civilian noninstitutional population. Includes both public and nonpublic prekindergarten and kindergarten programs; excludes 5-year-olds enrolled in programs above kindergarten and 6-year-olds enrolled in preprimary programs]

CHARACTERISTIC	1965			1970			1972		
	Population	Enrolled		Population	Enrolled		Population	Enrolled	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
<b>Total, 3-5 years of age</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	12,549	3,407	27.1	10,949	4,104	37.5	10,166	4,231	41.6
White.....	10,608	2,957	27.9	9,098	3,443	37.8	8,560	3,542	41.4
Negro and other.....	1,941	451	23.3	1,851	661	35.7	1,606	689	42.9
Family income:									
Less than \$3,000.....	1,719	247	14.4	916	224	24.4	841	285	33.9
\$3,000-\$4,999.....	2,503	525	21.0	1,312	392	29.9	1,229	410	33.4
\$5,000-\$7,499.....	3,821	1,004	26.3	2,277	737	32.4	1,691	580	34.3
\$7,500-\$9,999.....	3,744	1,402	37.4	2,321	856	36.9	1,797	653	36.3
\$10,000 and over.....				3,320	1,577	47.5	4,050	2,051	50.9
Occupation of family head:									
White-collar.....	4,177	1,516	36.3	3,807	1,791	47.0	3,414	1,772	51.9
Manual or service.....	6,264	1,453	23.2	5,231	1,673	32.1	4,764	1,697	35.6
Farm.....	659	63	9.6	346	82	23.6	343	98	28.7
Unemployed or not in labor force.....	1,006	244	24.3	1,213	415	34.2	1,320	507	38.4
Residence:									
Metropolitan areas: <sup>2</sup>									
Central cities.....	3,500	1,048	29.9	3,088	1,218	39.4	3,029	1,324	43.7
Outside central cities.....	4,619	1,500	32.5	3,949	1,705	43.2	3,830	1,784	46.6
Nonmetropolitan areas.....	4,430	861	19.4	3,913	1,181	30.2	3,307	1,123	34.0
Education of household head:									
Elementary, 0-8 years.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,686	397	23.6	1,377	441	32.0
High School:									
1-3 years.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2,103	734	34.9	1,839	629	34.2
4 years.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	3,831	1,381	36.0	3,687	1,435	38.9
College, 1 year or more.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2,977	1,452	48.8	2,989	1,570	53.4

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes children with family income, occupation of family head, and education of household heads not reported, not shown separately.

<sup>2</sup> For definition of standard metropolitan statistical areas, see text, section 33.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Preprimary Enrollment*, annual.

**No. 172. ENROLLMENT OF EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN IN SPECIAL PROGRAMS: 1948 TO 1971**

[In thousands. As of February, except as indicated. Prior to 1963, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Pupils are reported according to the major type of exceptionality for which they are receiving special education]

TYPE	1947-1948, school year <sup>1</sup>	1958 <sup>1</sup>	1963			1970-1971, school year <sup>3</sup>		
			Total	Local public	Residential <sup>2</sup>	Total	Local public	Residential <sup>2</sup>
<b>Total</b> .....	378	890	1,682	1,570	112	3,158	2,982	176
Visually and aurally handicapped.....	21	32	68	43	25	102	66	36
Speech impaired.....	182	490	802	802	(4)	1,237	1,237	(4)
Emotionally and socially maladjusted.....	15	29	80	31	49	113	42	71
Mentally retarded.....	87	223	432	393	39	830	761	69
Other handicapped.....	51	64	87	87	(4)	395	395	(4)
Gifted.....	21	52	215	215	(4)	481	481	(4)

<sup>1</sup> Excludes private residential. <sup>2</sup> Public and private. <sup>3</sup> Estimated on the basis of State Reports to the Office of Education.

<sup>4</sup> Excluded from survey. <sup>5</sup> Includes education programs in public hospitals for the mentally ill.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, 1960-68*, chapter 5, and *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

**No. 173. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY SEX: 1972 AND PROJECTIONS TO 1990**

[In thousands of persons 25 years old and over. As of March 1. Excludes Armed Forces overseas and in barracks. Projections are based on the age-grade specific attainment trends between 1957-59 and 1969-70. The projections assume decline in the proportions of the population aged 25-29 terminating their education at a given level, some further attainment by ages 30-34, and a continuation of past attainment ratios for older age cohorts. Series 1 assumes lower rates of termination than indicated by the trends from 1967-69 to 1969-70. Series 2 assumes higher rates of termination. For basis of population projections, see headnote, table 3]

YEAR, SERIES, AND SEX	Persons 25 years old and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						
		Elementary school			High school		College	
		Under 5	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 years or more
<b>Total:</b> 1972.....	111,133	5,124	9,227	13,276	18,855	39,171	12,117	13,364
1975—Series 1.....	118,193	4,920	8,900	13,178	19,939	42,812	13,309	15,135
Series 2.....	118,193	4,925	8,913	13,199	20,014	42,970	13,265	14,908
1980—Series 1.....	128,465	4,084	7,753	11,673	20,903	48,675	16,066	19,312
Series 2.....	128,465	4,096	7,783	11,726	21,115	49,171	15,964	18,612
1990—Series 1.....	150,214	2,711	5,531	8,750	21,768	58,965	22,305	30,182
Series 2.....	150,214	2,736	5,592	8,881	22,412	60,734	22,149	27,706
<b>Male:</b> 1972.....	52,351	2,634	4,495	6,359	8,413	16,424	5,972	8,055
1975—Series 1.....	55,658	2,505	4,334	6,264	8,746	18,082	6,717	9,011
Series 2.....	55,658	2,508	4,341	6,275	8,778	18,156	6,703	8,896
1980—Series 1.....	60,543	2,047	3,750	5,519	9,938	20,751	8,204	11,334
Series 2.....	60,543	2,054	3,765	5,548	9,928	20,888	8,177	10,983
1990—Series 1.....	71,197	1,324	2,661	4,126	8,764	25,605	11,622	17,095
Series 2.....	71,197	1,339	2,693	4,199	9,022	26,468	11,617	15,858
<b>Female:</b> 1972.....	58,782	2,490	4,732	6,917	10,442	22,746	6,145	5,309
1975—Series 1.....	62,534	2,415	4,566	6,914	11,193	24,730	6,593	6,124
Series 2.....	62,534	2,417	4,572	6,924	11,236	24,813	6,562	6,012
1980—Series 1.....	67,923	2,037	4,004	6,154	11,965	27,923	7,882	7,978
Series 2.....	67,923	2,042	4,018	6,178	12,087	28,182	7,787	7,630
1990—Series 1.....	79,016	1,387	2,871	4,624	13,004	33,358	10,683	13,088
Series 2.....	79,016	1,397	2,901	4,681	13,390	34,266	10,532	11,846

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, No. 476 and series P-20, No. 243.

**No. 174. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY RACE: 1940 TO 1972**

[Persons 25 years old and over as of March of year indicated. 1970-1972 based on Current Population Survey; includes inmates of institutions and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces; 1972 excludes inmates of institutions. See text, p. 1]

AGE AND YEAR	ALL RACES					NEGRO				Median school years completed <sup>2</sup>
	Years completed—percent				Median school years completed <sup>2</sup>	Years completed—percent				
	Not a high school graduate		High school, 4 years or more			Not a high school graduate		High school, 4 years or more		
	Total	Less than 5 years <sup>1</sup>	Total	College, 4 years or more		Total	Less than 5 years <sup>1</sup>	Total	College, 4 years or more	
<b>25 YEARS AND OVER</b>										
1940.....	75.5	13.7	24.5	4.6	8.6	92.7	42.0	7.3	1.3	5.7
1950.....	67.5	11.1	34.3	6.2	9.3	88.3	32.9	12.9	2.1	6.8
1960.....	58.9	8.3	41.1	7.7	10.5	81.8	23.8	20.1	3.1	8.0
1970.....	44.8	5.3	55.2	11.0	12.2	66.3	15.1	33.7	4.5	9.9
1971.....	43.6	5.0	56.4	11.4	12.2	65.3	13.5	34.7	4.5	10.1
1972.....	41.8	4.6	58.2	12.0	12.2	63.5	12.8	36.6	5.1	10.3
<b>25-29 YEARS</b>										
1940.....	61.9	5.9	38.1	5.9	10.3	(NA)	27.7	11.6	1.6	7.0
1950.....	49.5	4.7	52.8	7.7	12.1	80.4	16.8	22.2	2.7	8.6
1960.....	39.3	2.8	60.7	11.1	12.3	62.3	7.0	37.7	4.8	9.9
1970.....	24.6	1.1	75.4	16.4	12.6	43.9	2.5	56.2	7.3	12.2
1971.....	22.8	1.1	77.2	16.9	12.6	42.5	1.8	57.5	6.4	12.2
1972.....	20.2	0.8	79.8	19.0	12.7	36.0	1.3	64.1	8.3	12.3

NA Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Includes persons reporting no school years completed. <sup>2</sup> For definition of median, see preface.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, and unpublished data.

# Years of School Completed

115

## No. 175. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY RACE AND SEX: 1960 TO 1972

[Persons 25 years old and over. 1960 data as of April 1, based on 25-percent sample; 1970-72 data as of March, based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1. For definition of median, see preface]

YEAR, RACE, AND SEX	Persons 25 years old and over (1,000)	PERCENT OF POPULATION COMPLETING—							Median school years com- pleted
		Elementary school			High school		College		
		0-4 years	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 years or more	
<b>1960, all races</b> .....	99,438	8.3	13.8	17.5	19.2	24.6	8.8	7.7	10.6
White.....	89,581	6.7	12.8	18.1	19.3	25.8	9.3	8.1	10.9
Male.....	43,259	7.4	13.7	18.4	18.9	22.2	9.1	10.3	10.7
Female.....	46,322	6.0	11.9	17.8	19.6	29.2	9.5	6.0	11.2
Negro.....	9,054	23.8	24.2	12.9	19.0	12.9	4.1	3.1	8.2
Male.....	4,240	28.3	23.9	12.3	17.3	11.3	4.1	2.8	7.7
Female.....	4,814	19.8	24.5	13.4	20.5	14.3	4.1	3.3	8.6
<b>1970, all races</b> .....	109,310	5.3	9.1	13.4	17.1	34.0	10.2	11.0	12.2
White.....	98,112	4.2	8.3	13.0	16.5	35.2	10.7	11.6	12.2
Male.....	46,606	4.5	8.8	13.9	15.6	30.9	11.3	15.0	12.2
Female.....	51,506	3.9	7.8	13.4	17.3	39.0	10.1	8.6	12.2
Negro.....	10,089	15.1	16.7	11.2	23.3	23.4	5.9	4.5	9.9
Male.....	4,619	18.6	16.0	11.1	21.9	22.2	5.7	4.6	9.6
Female.....	5,470	12.1	17.3	11.3	24.5	24.4	6.0	4.4	10.2
<b>1972, all races</b> .....	111,133	4.6	8.3	11.9	17.0	35.2	10.9	12.0	12.2
White.....	99,543	3.7	7.4	12.2	16.3	36.4	11.4	12.6	12.3
Male.....	47,133	3.9	7.8	12.4	15.6	32.2	12.0	16.2	12.3
Female.....	52,410	3.4	7.1	12.0	17.0	40.2	10.9	9.4	12.3
Negro.....	10,403	12.8	17.0	9.6	24.0	24.9	6.5	5.1	10.5
Male.....	4,635	15.6	17.4	9.6	21.8	23.8	6.4	5.5	10.1
Female.....	5,768	10.6	16.7	9.7	25.8	25.8	6.6	4.8	10.4

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, vol. I and *Current Population Reports*, series P-20.

## No. 176. MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP OF EMPLOYED PERSONS, BY SEX, RACE, AND YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED: 1959 AND 1972

[Relates to civilian noninstitutional population 18 years old and over as of March of years indicated. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1]

YEAR, SEX, AND OCCUPATION GROUP	WHITE			NEGRO AND OTHER		
	Total	Less than 4 years of high school	4 years of high school or more	Total	Less than 4 years of high school	4 years of high school or more
<b>1959</b>						
<b>Male, number</b> .....1,000..	37,766	18,740	19,026	3,745	2,928	816
Percent, by occupation:						
White collar.....	39.7	20.3	58.8	12.6	5.3	38.8
Blue collar.....	45.5	58.9	32.3	59.3	65.4	37.3
Service, incl. private household workers.....	5.6	7.2	4.0	14.3	12.6	20.2
Farm.....	9.2	13.7	4.9	13.9	16.7	3.7
<b>Female, number</b> .....1,000..	17,776	6,994	10,782	2,484	1,725	759
Percent, by occupation:						
White collar.....	61.1	31.5	80.3	17.6	5.8	44.5
Blue collar.....	17.2	31.4	8.0	14.7	15.7	12.4
Service, incl. private household workers.....	18.5	31.6	10.0	64.3	73.8	42.6
Farm.....	3.2	5.5	1.6	3.4	4.7	0.5
<b>1972</b>						
<b>Male, number</b> .....1,000..	43,463	13,721	29,743	4,623	2,428	2,195
Percent, by occupation:						
White collar.....	42.7	16.6	54.7	22.5	8.1	38.4
Blue collar.....	45.8	65.9	36.5	56.8	67.4	45.2
Service, incl. private household workers.....	6.9	9.3	5.9	16.4	17.9	14.7
Farm.....	4.6	8.2	2.9	4.3	6.6	1.7
<b>Female, number</b> .....1,000..	26,103	6,611	19,492	3,656	1,585	2,071
Percent, by occupation:						
White collar.....	64.9	29.8	76.8	38.3	11.2	59.2
Blue collar.....	15.1	34.2	8.7	17.4	21.6	14.3
Service, incl. private household workers.....	18.5	33.0	13.6	43.3	65.6	26.2
Farm.....	1.5	3.0	0.9	0.9	1.6	0.3

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Special Labor Force Report*, Nos. 1 and 148.

**NO. 177. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY RACE, SEX, AND AGE: 1972**

(Persons 25 years old and over as of March 1972. See headnote, table 174)

RACE, SEX, AND AGE	Population (1,000)	PERCENT OF POPULATION COMPLETING—						Median school years completed <sup>1</sup>	
		Elementary school			High school		College		
		0-4 years	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years		4 years or more
<b>All races</b> .....	111,133	4.6	8.3	11.9	17.0	35.2	10.9	12.0	12.2
Male.....	52,351	5.0	8.6	12.1	16.1	31.4	11.4	15.4	12.3
Female.....	58,782	4.2	8.1	11.8	17.8	38.7	10.5	9.0	12.2
25-29 years.....	14,478	0.8	2.7	3.1	13.6	43.8	17.0	19.0	12.7
30-34 years.....	12,039	1.4	3.3	4.7	16.7	43.9	13.5	16.5	12.5
35-44 years.....	22,602	2.5	5.4	6.9	18.5	41.5	11.5	13.8	12.4
45-54 years.....	23,354	3.4	7.3	10.8	18.6	38.6	10.6	10.6	12.3
55 years and over.....	38,659	9.0	14.3	21.2	16.4	23.6	7.6	7.9	11.6
<b>Negro</b> .....	10,403	12.8	17.0	9.6	24.0	24.9	6.5	5.1	10.3
25-29 years.....	1,454	1.3	5.6	4.9	24.1	42.9	13.0	8.2	12.3
30-34 years.....	1,294	1.6	6.4	6.3	29.4	40.5	8.4	7.4	12.2
35-44 years.....	2,945	5.4	12.7	8.4	31.9	28.7	7.3	5.7	11.2
45-54 years.....	2,134	10.5	20.0	12.1	26.2	21.2	5.9	4.1	9.9
55 years and over.....	3,175	29.7	27.8	12.3	14.5	10.1	2.6	2.9	7.2

<sup>1</sup> For definition of median, see preface.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, vol. I and *Current Population Reports*, series P-20.

**NO. 178. PERCENT OF POPULATION WITH LESS THAN 5 YEARS OF SCHOOL AND WITH 4 YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL OR MORE, BY AGE, AND RACE OR ETHNIC ORIGIN: 1972**

(Persons 25 years old and over as of March 1972)

RACE	LESS THAN 5 YEARS OF SCHOOL							4 YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL OR MORE						
	Total, 25 yrs. and over	25-29	30-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65 and over	Total, 25 yrs. and over	25-29	30-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65 and over
<b>All races</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	4.6	0.8	1.4	2.5	3.4	5.6	12.2	58.2	79.8	73.9	66.8	59.8	46.7	32.0
White, total.....	3.7	0.8	1.3	2.1	2.6	4.0	9.7	60.4	81.5	76.0	69.7	62.8	49.2	33.8
Spanish origin <sup>2</sup> .....	19.3	5.5	8.4	15.9	25.1	30.8	51.3	33.0	47.6	42.7	35.2	24.9	20.6	12.1
Mexican.....	26.7	7.3	12.6	21.0	33.1	47.9	74.8	25.8	42.9	40.1	28.0	14.2	8.8	0.6
Puerto Rican.....	20.2	5.8	8.7	19.9	30.9	(B)	(B)	23.7	30.9	22.6	27.2	21.3	(B)	(B)
Negro.....	12.8	1.3	1.6	5.4	10.5	20.6	39.0	36.6	64.1	56.3	41.7	31.2	19.8	11.5

<sup>2</sup> Not shown; base less than 75,000. <sup>1</sup> Includes races not shown separately.

<sup>B</sup> Includes persons of Central or South American, Cuban, and other Spanish origin, not shown separately.

**NO. 179. ILLITERACY—AGE, SEX, AND RACE: 1959 AND 1969**

[In thousands of persons 14 years old and over, except percent. As of March 1959 and November 1969. 1959 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Relates to civilian noninstitutional population. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1. Persons unable to both read and write in any language classified as illiterate. Information on illiteracy was obtained only for persons completing less than 6 years of school. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 407-411]

AGE AND SEX	1959					1969				
	Population		Percent illiterate			Population		Percent illiterate		
	Total	Illit-erate	Total	White	Negro	Total	Illit-erate	Total	White	Negro
<b>Total, 14 and over</b> .....	121,373	2,619	2.2	1.6	7.5	143,137	1,433	1.0	0.7	3.6
14-24 years.....	25,118	144	0.6	0.5	1.2	36,853	97	0.3	0.2	0.5
25-44 years.....	46,143	575	1.2	0.8	5.1	46,501	237	0.5	0.4	1.3
45-64 years.....	35,205	929	2.6	1.8	11.3	40,985	449	1.1	0.7	5.5
65 years and over.....	14,907	971	6.5	5.1	25.5	18,798	650	3.5	2.3	16.7
<b>Male, 14 and over</b> .....	58,378	1,480	2.5	1.7	9.8	67,306	708	1.1	0.7	4.3
14-24 years.....	12,063	100	0.8	0.7	1.7	17,484	61	0.3	0.3	0.6
25-44 years.....	22,486	363	1.6	1.0	7.1	22,272	118	0.5	0.4	2.1
45-64 years.....	17,059	548	3.2	2.0	15.6	19,513	257	1.3	0.8	7.4
65 years and over.....	6,770	469	6.9	5.3	28.3	8,037	272	3.4	2.1	17.2
<b>Female, 14 and over</b> .....	62,995	1,139	1.8	1.4	5.4	75,831	727	1.0	0.7	2.9
14-24 years.....	13,055	44	0.3	0.3	0.7	19,369	37	0.2	0.2	0.3
25-44 years.....	23,657	212	0.9	0.6	3.4	24,229	121	0.5	0.5	0.6
45-64 years.....	18,146	381	2.1	1.6	7.3	21,472	191	0.9	0.6	4.0
65 years and over.....	8,137	502	6.2	5.0	23.0	10,761	378	3.5	2.4	16.2

Source of tables 178 and 179: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20.

# Years of School Completed

## NO. 180. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED—1950 TO 1970, AND BY STATES AND PUERTO RICO, 1970

[In thousands of persons 25 years old and over, except percent. 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. 1950 and 1970 estimates based on 20-percent sample; 1960, on 25-percent sample. See source for sampling variability]

YEAR AND STATE OR OTHER AREA	Persons 25 years old and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						PERCENT HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES					
		Elementary school			High school		College		All classes			White	Negro
		0-4 years	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 years or more	Total	Male	Female		
1950.....	187,483	9,446	13,911	17,607	14,801	17,664	6,259	5,285	33.4	31.5	35.1	31.4	12.5
1960.....	99,438	8,303	13,754	17,443	19,116	24,455	8,742	7,625	41.1	39.5	42.5	43.2	20.1
1970, U.S.	109,899	6,039	11,033	14,015	21,286	34,158	11,651	11,717	52.3	51.9	52.8	54.5	31.4
<b>N.E.</b>	6,520	260	567	779	1,233	2,186	707	789	56.5	55.1	57.7	56.9	42.4
Maine.....	538	15	41	81	107	189	60	45	54.7	52.0	57.2	54.7	64.4
N.H.....	398	9	28	61	71	137	49	43	57.6	55.9	59.1	57.6	65.3
Vt.....	233	5	15	41	39	77	29	29	57.1	53.4	60.4	57.0	55.0
Mass.....	3,142	129	272	311	593	1,096	346	394	58.5	57.3	59.5	58.8	46.9
R.I.....	524	28	62	68	123	152	42	49	46.4	46.2	46.5	46.5	37.4
Conn.....	1,686	72	150	218	301	535	180	230	56.0	54.8	57.2	56.9	38.1
<b>M.A.</b>	21,165	1,021	2,107	2,867	4,192	6,848	1,826	2,304	51.9	51.9	51.8	53.3	37.4
N.Y.....	10,419	550	1,007	1,350	2,026	3,250	988	1,230	52.7	52.9	52.5	54.2	39.8
N.J.....	4,057	193	412	531	789	1,292	359	480	52.5	52.9	52.2	54.1	36.2
Pa.....	6,690	278	687	986	1,377	2,306	469	585	50.2	49.6	50.8	51.6	33.2
<b>E.N.C.</b>	21,460	763	1,739	3,236	4,317	7,304	2,036	2,045	53.1	52.3	53.7	54.5	36.6
Ohio.....	5,700	197	475	766	1,228	2,010	496	528	53.2	52.4	54.0	54.8	35.6
Ind.....	2,746	88	219	422	563	992	234	229	52.9	52.9	53.0	54.0	35.6
Ill.....	6,089	249	504	985	1,147	1,945	631	628	52.6	52.9	52.3	54.3	38.2
Mich.....	4,504	173	361	621	1,014	1,547	444	433	52.8	51.2	54.2	54.6	35.9
Wis.....	2,330	75	179	441	365	811	231	227	54.5	52.1	56.7	55.0	34.0
<b>W.N.C.</b>	8,832	258	636	1,696	1,359	3,014	1,000	868	55.3	53.1	57.2	56.1	36.1
Minn.....	1,990	47	133	336	278	687	233	221	57.6	54.4	60.2	57.7	51.1
Iowa.....	1,541	29	88	285	231	597	171	140	59.0	55.8	61.8	59.1	39.7
Mo.....	2,602	113	247	520	452	795	241	233	48.3	48.5	49.0	50.2	33.3
N. Dal.....	318	13	28	82	35	88	46	27	50.3	45.8	54.8	50.6	74.8
S. Dak.....	349	9	22	87	45	109	47	30	53.3	47.9	58.5	54.2	63.1
Nebr.....	805	19	45	140	124	299	100	78	59.3	56.2	62.0	59.7	42.7
Kans.....	1,226	28	72	198	194	439	156	139	59.9	58.5	61.1	60.7	39.9
<b>S.A.</b>	16,462	1,302	2,420	1,630	3,513	4,264	1,601	1,733	46.2	45.7	46.5	50.6	25.4
Del.....	237	11	26	30	64	91	28	38	54.6	54.8	55.2	58.2	28.7
Md.....	2,083	94	274	203	422	593	208	290	52.3	52.4	52.3	55.9	32.1
D.C.....	423	23	46	33	88	111	47	75	55.2	53.9	56.2	75.0	43.9
Va.....	2,446	187	416	185	489	617	251	301	47.8	46.5	48.9	52.5	23.5
W. Va.....	969	71	139	185	170	267	71	66	41.6	40.6	42.5	40.2	30.9
N.C.....	2,646	265	485	293	645	573	221	224	38.8	37.3	39.5	42.2	22.9
S.C.....	1,284	156	222	111	310	264	106	115	37.5	38.0	37.6	44.8	17.5
Ga.....	2,356	261	396	197	545	529	211	217	40.6	41.6	39.7	46.3	20.6
Fla.....	3,968	235	416	453	778	1,219	459	407	52.6	52.0	53.0	56.3	24.4
<b>E.S.C.</b>	6,762	695	1,023	997	1,296	1,694	534	523	40.7	40.2	41.1	44.7	20.9
Ky.....	1,713	160	244	364	285	413	124	124	38.5	37.5	39.5	39.1	29.2
Tenn.....	2,128	203	306	342	389	546	174	168	41.8	41.1	42.3	44.5	24.1
Ala.....	1,809	194	311	160	397	468	136	142	41.3	41.6	41.0	47.0	21.4
Miss.....	1,112	138	162	130	226	266	100	90	41.0	40.3	41.5	52.6	14.9
<b>W.S.C.</b>	10,107	968	1,346	987	2,130	2,602	1,064	1,009	46.3	46.6	46.0	49.5	25.4
Ark.....	1,058	111	153	160	211	271	81	70	39.9	39.4	40.4	43.9	17.2
La.....	1,810	237	303	158	348	446	153	164	42.2	42.5	41.9	49.9	20.2
Okla.....	1,423	80	148	192	269	427	165	143	51.6	51.5	51.7	53.1	35.2
Tex.....	5,817	541	741	477	1,302	1,458	666	632	47.4	48.0	46.9	49.5	30.1
<b>Mt.</b>	4,213	174	264	468	727	1,424	614	543	61.3	60.3	62.2	62.3	43.7
Mont.....	365	10	23	69	57	124	52	40	59.2	55.6	62.7	63.9	48.6
Idaho.....	369	9	19	53	69	127	55	37	59.5	57.4	61.5	59.6	52.7
Wyo.....	176	5	9	22	30	64	26	21	62.9	59.9	65.7	63.2	43.5
Colo.....	1,141	36	66	126	134	393	166	170	63.9	62.9	64.8	64.2	55.2
N. Mex.....	490	44	46	46	84	147	61	62	55.2	55.6	58.9	57.2	41.3
Ariz.....	916	56	71	101	157	290	127	115	58.1	57.8	58.4	60.3	32.6
Utah.....	492	10	19	37	94	177	86	69	67.3	67.2	67.3	67.6	45.4
Nev.....	265	5	12	23	52	103	41	29	65.2	64.5	65.9	66.9	36.2
<b>Pac.</b>	14,378	579	931	1,355	2,518	4,822	2,270	1,904	62.6	62.4	62.7	63.5	49.4
Wash.....	1,826	40	98	208	321	662	265	232	63.5	62.4	64.5	63.9	42.8
Oreg.....	1,156	27	68	153	213	404	153	136	60.0	57.8	62.1	60.3	42.8
Calif.....	10,876	472	725	953	1,912	3,567	1,785	1,462	62.6	62.9	62.4	63.6	49.4
Alaska.....	135	8	7	10	20	51	20	19	66.7	62.3	67.1	75.3	64.5
Hawaii.....	385	32	32	31	51	138	46	54	61.9	61.5	62.3	74.4	76.4
<b>P.R.</b>	1,197	453	203	87	131	179	72	72	27.0	28.9	25.3	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes persons not reporting years of school completed, not shown separately here.  
 Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960 and 1970*, vol. I, Part C.

**No. 181. HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES AND SCHOOL DROPOUTS, 16 TO 21 YEARS OLD—  
EMPLOYMENT STATUS, BY SEX AND RACE: 1965 TO 1972**

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. Data for high school graduates relate to those not enrolled in college and include those who attended college prior to survey date; data for dropouts relate to persons not in regular school and not high school graduates. Based on samples and subject to sampling variability]

EMPLOYMENT STATUS, SEX, AND RACE	GRADUATES				DROPOUTS			
	1965	1970	1971	1972 <sup>1</sup>	1965	1970	1971	1972 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Civilian noninstitutional population</b> .....	4,898	5,823	5,973	6,641	2,986	2,757	2,812	3,027
Not in labor force.....	1,120	1,257	1,257	1,218	1,123	1,146	1,097	1,166
In labor force.....	3,768	4,566	4,716	5,423	1,863	1,611	1,715	1,861
Percent of population.....	76.9	78.4	79.0	81.7	62.4	58.4	61.0	61.5
Male.....	1,617	1,966	2,150	2,563	1,265	1,024	1,111	1,226
Female.....	2,152	2,600	2,566	2,860	598	587	604	635
White.....	3,375	4,065	4,233	4,802	1,469	1,243	1,355	1,600
Negro and other.....	394	501	483	621	394	368	360	361
Employed.....	3,451	4,088	4,182	4,830	1,585	1,264	1,355	1,604
Percent of labor force.....	91.6	88.4	88.7	89.1	85.1	78.5	79.0	80.8
Male.....	1,512	1,730	1,901	2,316	1,105	805	894	1,027
Female.....	1,939	2,308	2,281	2,514	480	459	461	477
White.....	3,116	3,636	3,804	4,372	1,266	1,011	1,091	1,237
Negro and other.....	335	402	378	458	319	253	264	267
Unemployed.....	318	528	534	593	278	347	360	357
Percent of labor force.....	8.4	11.6	11.3	10.9	14.9	21.5	21.0	19.2
Male.....	105	236	249	247	160	219	217	199
Female.....	213	292	285	346	118	128	143	158
White.....	259	429	429	430	203	232	264	263
Negro and other.....	59	99	105	163	75	115	96	94

<sup>1</sup> Based on population estimates consistent with 1970 census and not strictly comparable with earlier years, which are based on 1960 population. As a result of the population adjustment, the number of graduates was increased by about 130,000 and dropouts by about 50,000.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Special Labor Force Report*, Nos. 66, 121, 145, and forthcoming report.

**No. 182. LIFETIME AND MEAN INCOME OF MALES 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY YEARS  
OF SCHOOL COMPLETED: 1949 TO 1968**

[Prior to 1961, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. Figures for lifetime income based on application of appropriate life tables to arithmetic mean income, by age, as obtained for a cross section of population in each year shown]

YEAR	ELEMENTARY		HIGH SCHOOL		COLLEGE	
	0-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 years or more
<b>Lifetime income (\$1,000):</b>						
1949.....	91	123	142	175	202	287
1956 <sup>1</sup> .....	122	168	189	228	268	350
1961 <sup>1</sup> .....	142	192	223	267	325	437
1967:						
Computed from grouped data <sup>1</sup> .....	183	246	283	338	401	558
Computed from ungrouped data <sup>2</sup> .....	177	240	275	325	383	529
1968, computed from ungrouped data <sup>2</sup> .....	196	258	294	350	411	586
<b>Annual mean income:</b>						
1949.....	\$2,062	\$2,329	\$3,226	\$3,784	\$4,423	\$6,179
1956 <sup>1</sup> .....	2,574	3,631	4,367	5,183	5,997	7,877
1961 <sup>1</sup> .....	2,998	4,206	5,161	5,946	7,348	9,817
1967:						
Computed from grouped data <sup>1</sup> .....	3,715	5,280	6,529	7,907	9,229	12,532
Computed from ungrouped data <sup>2</sup> .....	3,606	5,189	6,335	7,629	8,843	11,924
1968, computed from ungrouped data <sup>2</sup> .....	3,981	5,467	6,769	8,148	9,397	12,938

<sup>1</sup> Based on estimated mean values for specific income class intervals. <sup>2</sup> Based on actual reported amounts.

Source: 1949, American Economic Association, *The American Economic Review*, December 1960; thereafter, U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-60, No. 74, and unpublished data.

## No. 183. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SUMMARY: 1900 TO 1970

[Revenue and expenditure data for years ending June 30. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series D 728, H 223-231, H 234-240, and H 246-261]

ITEM	1900	1920	1940	1950	1960	1966	1968	1970
<b>ENROLLMENT (day schools only)</b>								
Total population <sup>1</sup> .....1,000.....	75, 995	104, 512	130, 880	148, 665	179, 323	193, 795	197, 863	203, 212
Population 5-17 years <sup>1</sup> .....1,000.....	21, 573	27, 556	30, 150	30, 168	43, 881	49, 995	51, 584	52, 490
Percent of total population.....	28. 4	26. 4	23. 0	20. 3	24. 5	25. 8	26. 1	25. 8
Pupils enrolled.....1,000.....	15, 503	21, 578	25, 434	25, 111	36, 087	42, 835	43, 891	45, 619
Percent of total population.....	20. 4	20. 6	19. 4	16. 9	20. 1	22. 1	22. 2	22. 4
Percent of population 5-17.....	71. 9	78. 3	84. 4	83. 2	82. 2	85. 7	85. 1	86. 9
Average daily attendance.....1,000.....	10, 633	16, 150	22, 042	22, 284	32, 477	39, 154	40, 828	41, 934
Percent of pupils enrolled.....	68. 6	74. 8	86. 7	88. 7	90. 0	91. 4	91. 3	90. 4
Average length of term in days.....	144. 3	161. 9	175. 0	177. 9	178. 0	178. 9	178. 8	178. 9
Average number of days attended per enrolled pupil.....	99. 0	121. 2	151. 7	157. 9	160. 2	163. 5	163. 2	167. 1
<b>INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF (day schools only)</b>								
Total.....1,000.....	(NA)	678	912	962	1, 464	1, 885	2, 071	2, 253
Classroom teachers <sup>2</sup> .....1,000.....	423	657	875	914	1, 387	1, 786	1, 957	2, 131
Male <sup>3</sup> .....1,000.....	127	93	195	195	402	568	616	691
Percent <sup>3</sup> .....	29. 9	14. 1	22. 2	21. 3	29. 0	31. 8	31. 5	32. 4
Female <sup>3</sup> .....1,000.....	296	565	681	719	985	1, 218	1, 341	1, 440
Principals.....1,000.....	(NA)	14	32	39	64	77	86	91
Supervisors.....1,000.....	(NA)	7	5	9	14	22	29	32
<b>REVENUE</b>								
Total.....mil. dol.....	220	970	2, 261	5, 437	14, 747	25, 357	31, 903	40, 267
Federal.....mil. dol.....	(NA)	2	40	156	652	1, 997	2, 806	3, 220
State.....mil. dol.....	(NA)	160	684	2, 166	5, 768	9, 920	12, 276	16, 063
Local (incl. intermediate).....mil. dol.....	(NA)	808	1, 537	3, 116	8, 327	13, 440	16, 821	20, 985
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>								
Total.....mil. dol.....	215	1, 036	2, 344	5, 838	15, 613	26, 248	32, 977	40, 683
Current expenditure for day schools <sup>4</sup> .....mil. dol.....	180	861	1, 942	4, 687	12, 329	21, 053	26, 877	34, 218
Other current expenditure <sup>5</sup> .....mil. dol.....	-	3	13	36	133	648	866	636
Capital outlay.....mil. dol.....	35	154	258	1, 014	<sup>6</sup> 2, 662	3, 765	4, 266	4, 659
Interest.....mil. dol.....	-	18	131	101	490	792	978	1, 171
In current dollars:								
Total expenditure:								
Per capita of total population.....dol.....	2. 83	9. 91	17. 91	39. 27	87. 07	135. 44	166. 67	200. 20
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools <sup>7</sup> .....dol.....	20	64	106	259	472	654	786	970
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools <sup>8</sup> .....dol.....	9 17	53	88	209	375	537	658	816
Salaries of total instructional staff.....mil. dol.....	138	590	1, 314	2, 896	7, 671	13, 068	16, 373	20, 879
Average annual salary per member.....dol.....	325	871	1, 441	3, 010	5, 174	6, 935	7, 630	8, 840
In 1970 dollars:								
Total expenditure:								
Per capita of total population.....dol.....	(NA)	19. 63	48. 40	62. 63	111. 93	160. 20	185. 05	200. 20
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools <sup>7</sup> .....dol.....	(NA)	127	286	413	607	773	873	970
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools <sup>8</sup> .....dol.....	(NA)	105	238	333	482	636	731	816
Average annual salary per member of total instructional staff.....dol.....	(NA)	1, 725	3, 895	4, 801	6, 651	8, 203	8, 472	8, 840

- Represents zero. NA Not available.

<sup>1</sup> For 1900, enumerated population as of June 1; for 1960, enumerated population as of Apr. 1; for all other years, estimated population as of July 1 of preceding year (1919, 1939, etc.). Excludes Armed Forces abroad.

<sup>2</sup> Includes librarians and other nonsupervisory instructional staff. Prior to 1940, figures represent number of persons employed rather than number of positions. <sup>3</sup> Beginning 1960, estimated.

<sup>4</sup> Through 1950, includes community services. Beginning 1960, not comparable with prior years.

<sup>5</sup> Comprises summer schools, community colleges, adult education, and, beginning 1960, community services.

<sup>6</sup> Excludes capital outlay by nonschool agencies.

<sup>7</sup> Based on current expenditure allocable to pupil costs, capital outlay, and interest.

<sup>8</sup> Excludes current expenditures not allocable to pupil costs. <sup>9</sup> Includes interest.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Statistics of State School Systems*, biennial.

No. 184. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, 1950 TO 1970, AND ATTENDANCE AND LENGTH OF TERM, 1970, STATES AND OTHER AREAS

[In thousands, except as indicated. Elementary refers to kindergarten through grade 8; secondary, to grades 9 through 12 and postgraduates]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	ENROLLMENT								Average daily attendance, 1970	Average length of school term, 1970 (days)
	1950		1960		1970					
	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Total	Percent of persons, 5-17 yrs. <sup>1</sup>	Elementary	Secondary		
U.S.....	19,464	5,752	27,602	8,485	45,619	86.4	32,597	13,022	41,934	178.9
N.E.....	962	331	1,399	445	2,466	85.5	1,794	671	2,301	179.9
Maine.....	124	34	152	43	240	94.1	175	65	225	178.0
N.H.....	53	18	81	25	152	82.6	109	43	140	179.9
Vt.....	49	12	67	16	100	87.7	73	27	98	172.6
Mass.....	454	178	2 643	2 218	1,148	84.7	828	319	1,056	181.0
R.I.....	71	25	101	33	180	81.4	130	50	163	180.0
Conn.....	210	63	366	111	646	85.8	479	167	619	180.0
M.A.....	3,095	1,128	4,342	1,466	7,285	80.5	5,177	2,110	6,590	180.5
N.Y.....	1,468	540	2,126	703	3,513	80.1	2,526	988	3,099	179.7
N.J.....	495	180	796	255	1,454	82.0	1,045	410	1,322	181.1
Pa.....	1,142	408	1,419	508	2,318	80.2	1,606	712	2,169	181.4
E.N.C.....	3,478	1,132	5,337	1,670	9,119	85.7	6,524	2,594	8,314	178.7
Ohio.....	917	286	1,470	436	2,424	84.9	1,715	709	2,246	180.1
Ind.....	524	166	752	237	1,224	79.5	876	348	1,111	175.6
Ill.....	871	283	1,356	432	2,325	81.7	1,668	656	2,085	177.0
Mich.....	810	260	2 1,253	2 372	2,166	89.3	1,594	572	1,991	180.0
Wis.....	356	138	505	194	980	85.1	671	309	881	180.3
W.N.C.....	1,828	584	2,384	768	3,815	88.2	2,700	1,117	3,481	177.3
Minn.....	359	123	504	178	914	88.7	629	285	865	176.6
Iowa.....	365	113	457	141	660	88.6	465	196	624	180.0
Mo.....	499	145	625	196	1,077	90.6	791	286	906	174.0
N. Dak.....	88	27	101	36	148	84.1	101	47	142	180.4
S. Dak.....	89	29	116	37	167	88.8	116	51	159	177.8
Nebr.....	168	60	216	67	331	85.5	234	97	315	178.8
Kans.....	261	87	366	113	518	84.9	364	155	470	179.4
S.A.....	3,251	809	4,473	1,287	7,003	87.5	5,060	1,944	6,450	180.5
Del.....	35	11	62	19	130	87.2	94	36	121	179.0
Md.....	270	65	457	139	892	88.6	650	242	786	182.7
D.C.....	75	22	97	26	149	75.6	117	32	139	182.0
Va.....	480	118	663	178	1,077	88.4	784	293	996	180.5
W. Va.....	349	90	352	109	401	88.5	282	119	372	181.1
N.C.....	704	181	844	261	1,186	86.6	837	349	1,104	180.0
S.C.....	415	79	482	128	648	85.5	471	177	600	180.0
Ga.....	571	147	748	201	1,112	88.2	813	300	1,019	180.0
Fla.....	353	97	768	225	1,408	88.3	1,012	396	1,313	180.0
E.S.C.....	2,009	421	2,185	610	2,996	85.3	2,155	841	2,786	175.4
Ky.....	467	96	496	135	704	82.5	505	199	648	174.5
Tenn.....	539	120	629	182	891	87.1	643	248	836	176.0
Ala.....	556	124	609	179	826	86.3	589	237	777	175.2
Miss.....	447	81	452	115	575	84.6	418	157	525	175.8
W.S.C.....	2,147	539	2,876	843	4,681	87.5	3,367	1,315	4,184	175.8
Ark.....	329	78	324	100	460	88.0	326	134	414	174.0
La.....	400	84	542	151	854	79.6	625	229	777	179.2
Okla.....	340	101	395	139	612	95.6	433	180	561	175.0
Tex.....	1,078	276	1,615	454	2,755	88.4	1,983	772	2,432	175.2
Mt.....	761	223	1,247	372	2,099	90.8	1,488	612	1,967	178.9
Mont.....	80	26	109	36	175	89.7	121	54	163	180.7
Idaho.....	91	31	120	42	180	89.1	123	57	171	180.5
Wyo.....	46	14	62	19	86	94.5	61	26	81	180.0
Colo.....	177	52	309	85	538	94.2	385	153	500	179.0
N. Mex.....	121	27	180	51	276	86.5	195	81	260	180.0
Ariz.....	112	28	236	67	418	85.5	299	119	392	175.0
Utah.....	115	39	178	58	302	94.4	213	89	287	180.1
Nev.....	20	6	52	14	124	99.2	91	33	113	180.0
Pac.....	1,933	585	3,358	1,023	6,152	91.9	4,334	1,819	5,860	178.3
Wash.....	309	92	2 463	2 156	820	94.3	578	242	765	180.0
Oreg.....	189	66	289	100	479	92.5	325	154	437	178.0
Calif.....	1,358	399	2 472	2 276	4,598	92.0	3,243	1,355	4,418	178.0
Alaska.....	12	2	37	8	77	83.7	59	18	72	179.8
Hawaii.....	65	25	2 106	2 33	178	80.9	129	50	168	179.0
Other areas:										
P.R.....	362	48	486	88	672	(NA)	537	135	(NA)	(NA)
A.m. Sam.....	3	1	2 5	2 1	9	(NA)	7	2	(NA)	(NA)
C.Z.....	8	2	9	3	14	(NA)	10	4	14	176.0
Guam.....	(NA)	(NA)	12	2	22	(NA)	16	5	20	177.6
V.I.....	4	1	6	1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1, 1969.

<sup>2</sup> Enrollment as of a specific date. <sup>3</sup> Data for 1967-68 school year. <sup>4</sup> Data for 1965-66 school year.

<sup>5</sup> Estimated. <sup>6</sup> Legal minimum.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School System; *Statistics of State School Systems*, biennial; *Statistics of Public Schools*, Fall 1969; and *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

No. 185. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, BY GRADE: 1950 TO 1972

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Enrollment in ungraded and special classes is prorated among the grades. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 224-227]

SCHOOL AND GRADE	ENROLLMENT (1,000)								PERCENT DISTRIBUTION		
	1950	1955	1960	1965	1969	1970	1971	1972	1960	1970	1972
Pupils enrolled <sup>1</sup> .....	25,111	30,045	36,087	42,280	45,843	46,531	46,828	47,002	100.0	100.0	100.0
Kindergarten and grades 1-8.....	19,387	23,471	27,602	30,652	32,871	33,249	33,229	32,910	76.5	71.5	70.0
Kindergarten.....	1,034	1,415	1,923	2,250	2,577	2,653	2,610	2,533	5.3	5.7	5.4
First.....	3,170	3,518	3,733	4,014	4,082	4,026	3,985	3,737	10.3	8.7	8.0
Second.....	2,645	3,391	3,436	3,800	3,918	3,876	3,817	3,755	9.5	8.4	8.0
Third.....	2,396	2,896	3,302	3,662	3,844	3,883	3,827	3,781	9.2	8.3	8.0
Fourth.....	2,254	2,535	3,146	3,523	3,777	3,820	3,841	3,792	8.7	8.2	8.1
Fifth.....	2,151	2,523	3,118	3,465	3,716	3,777	3,798	3,833	8.6	8.1	8.2
Sixth.....	2,056	2,584	3,070	3,302	3,701	3,721	3,761	3,791	8.5	8.0	8.1
Seventh.....	1,947	2,432	3,173	3,363	3,696	3,825	3,827	3,883	8.8	8.2	8.3
Eighth.....	1,734	2,177	2,701	3,212	3,560	3,668	3,763	3,805	7.5	7.9	8.1
Grades 9-12 and post-graduates....	5,725	6,574	8,485	11,628	12,972	13,282	13,599	14,092	23.5	28.5	30.0
Ninth.....	1,761	2,028	2,412	3,198	3,647	3,708	3,810	3,960	6.7	8.0	8.4
Tenth.....	1,513	1,765	2,258	3,085	3,441	3,541	3,606	3,748	6.3	7.6	8.0
Eleventh.....	1,275	1,520	2,063	2,778	3,106	3,171	3,201	3,360	5.7	6.8	7.1
Twelfth.....	1,134	1,246	1,747	2,560	2,760	2,841	2,893	3,005	4.8	6.1	6.4
Postgraduate..	42	15	4	7	18	21	29	10	(z)	(z)	(z)

Z Less than 0.05 percent. <sup>1</sup> Beginning 1965, estimated from fall enrollment.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Statistics of State School Systems*, biennial; *Fall Statistics of Public Schools*, annual; and *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

No. 186. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SEGREGATION-DESEGREGATION STATUS, 17 SOUTHERN STATES: 1955 TO 1970

[As of May, except as indicated. Covers Ala., Ark., Del., D. C., Fla., Ga., Ky., La., Md., Miss., Mo., N. C., Okla., S. C., Tenn., Tex., Va., and W. Va. Desegregation refers to change in schools from segregated white and Negro status to biracial or multiracial status, either in practice or principle]

DATE	SCHOOL DISTRICTS			ENROLLMENT (1,000)				NEGRO STUDENTS IN SCHOOLS WITH WHITE STUDENTS	
	Total	With both white and Negro students	Desegregated	Total		In desegregated districts		Number (1,000)	Percent of Negro enrollment
				White	Negro	White	Negro		
1955.....	10,560	4,244	159	8,544	2,639	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1956.....	9,858	3,817	407	8,821	2,742	(NA)	273	(NA)	(NA)
1957.....	9,097	3,995	685	9,124	2,798	1,184	325	2 110	(NA)
1958.....	8,514	2,903	758	9,428	2,924	1,953	377	1 132	(NA)
1959.....	7,874	2,876	740	9,651	3,008	1,262	447	1 148	(NA)
1960.....	7,016	2,851	755	10,004	3,057	1,538	520	195	6.4
1961.....	6,063	2,839	783	10,184	3,097	1,304	706	217	7.0
1962.....	6,370	3,047	913	10,406	3,250	1,584	918	247	7.6
1963.....	6,198	3,054	980	10,650	3,328	4,717	1,097	265	8.0
1964.....	6,120	3,027	1,161	10,941	3,421	1,535	1,484	316	9.2
1965.....	5,457	3,031	1,476	11,179	3,481	1,674	1,939	380	10.9
1966.....	5,372	2,999	<sup>3</sup> 4,804	11,573	3,573	(NA)	(NA)	569	15.9
1966, December.....	5,072	3,010	<sup>3</sup> 4,653	11,425	3,704	(NA)	(NA)	956	25.8
1968, fall <sup>4</sup> .....	<sup>2</sup> 3,015	2,726	(NA)	10,659	3,579	(NA)	(NA)	1,418	39.6
1970, fall <sup>4</sup> .....	<sup>2</sup> 3,255	(NA)	(NA)	10,880	3,818	(NA)	(NA)	3,220	84.3

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Excludes Missouri. <sup>2</sup> Excludes Missouri and West Virginia.  
<sup>3</sup> Number of school districts ruled "In compliance" with Federal regulations of U.S. Office of Education.  
<sup>4</sup> Source: U.S. Office for Civil Rights, press release of June 18, 1971, and *Directory of Public Elementary Schools in Selected Districts—Enrollment and Staff by Racial/Ethnic Group, Fall 1968 and Fall 1970*. Based on universe of school districts with total enrollment of 300 and larger. <sup>5</sup> Estimated.  
 Source: Except as noted, Race Relations Information Center (formerly Southern Education Reporting Service), Nashville, Tennessee, *Statistical Summary* . . . February 1967. (Copyright.)

**No. 187. NEGRO AND NONMINORITY GROUP ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS, BY SPECIFIED AREAS: 1970 AND 1971**

[As of fall. Excludes Hawaii. "Minority group" refers to Negroes, American Indians, Orientals, and Spanish-surnamed Americans]

ITEM	1970				1971 (prel.)			
	Total	32 Northern and Western States <sup>1</sup>	6 Border States and Dist. of Col. <sup>2</sup>	11 Southern States <sup>3</sup>	Total	32 Northern and Western States <sup>1</sup>	6 Border States and Dist. of Col. <sup>2</sup>	11 Southern States <sup>3</sup>
Total students.....1,000..	44,878	29,452	3,855	11,570	44,692	29,300	3,840	11,552
Negro.....1,000..	6,707	2,890	667	3,150	6,725	2,913	672	3,130
Percent Negro:								
Of total students.....	14.9	9.8	17.3	27.2	15.0	9.9	17.5	27.2
By minority group enrollment of schools:								
Under 50 percent.....	33.1	27.5	29.8	39.1	35.6	27.8	30.5	43.9
80-100 percent.....	49.4	57.6	60.6	39.4	45.9	57.1	60.9	32.2
100 percent.....	14.0	11.9	23.1	14.1	11.6	11.2	24.2	9.2
Nonminority group.....1,000..	35,489	24,608	3,137	7,743	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Percent nonminority:								
Of total students.....	79.1	83.6	81.4	66.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
By nonminority group enrollment of schools:								
Under 50 percent.....	3.4	2.3	1.4	7.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
100 percent.....	13.1	13.8	20.3	7.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Alaska, Ariz., Calif., Colo., Conn., Idaho, Ill., Ind., Iowa, Kans., Maine, Mass., Mich., Minn., Mont., Nebr., Nev., N.H., N.J., N.Mex., N.Y., N.Dak., Ohio, Oreg., Pa., R.I., S.Dak., Utah, Vt., Wash., Wis., Wyo.

<sup>2</sup> Del., D.C., Ky., Md., Mo., Okla., W.Va.

<sup>3</sup> Ala., Ark., Fla., Ga., La., Miss., N.C., S.C., Tenn., Texas, Va.

 Source: U.S. Office for Civil Rights, *The Directory of Public Elementary and Secondary Schools in Selected Districts—Enrollment and Staff by Racial/Ethnic Group, Fall 1970*, and news release, Jan. 13, 1972.

**No. 188. SPANISH-AMERICAN ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS: 1968 AND 1970**

[As of fall. Covers American students having Spanish surnames. See also headnote, table 190]

ITEM	1968, total	1970				
		Total	Ariz., Calif., Colo., N. Mex., Texas	Conn., Ill., N.J., N.Y.	Fla.	Other U.S. (except Hawaii)
Total students.....1,000..	43,354	44,878	8,435	7,921	1,438	27,084
Spanish-American.....1,000..	2,003	2,275	1,545	474	66	191
Percent of total students.....	4.6	5.1	18.3	6.0	4.6	0.7
Percent of minority group enrollment:						
Under 50 percent.....	45.3	44.2	45.4	24.9	47.0	81.5
80-100 percent.....	54.7	55.8	54.6	75.1	53.0	18.5
100 percent.....	31.7	33.1	30.3	52.4	30.1	9.1
	1.9	1.8	1.2	4.3	0.3	0.5

 Source: U.S. Office for Civil Rights, *The Directory of Public Elementary and Secondary Schools in Selected Districts—Enrollment and Staff by Racial/Ethnic Group, Fall 1968 and Fall 1970*.

**No. 189. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT OF INDIAN CHILDREN: 1955 TO 1972**

[In thousands, except percent. As of fall. Relates to children 6-18 years of age through 1968; 5-18 thereafter]

STATUS OF CHILDREN	1955	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
Total.....	132	146	149	148	152	199	206	207	213
In school, total.....	116	133	134	139	143	178	186	190	197
Percent of total.....	87.5	91.3	89.7	93.5	93.8	89.7	90.3	92.0	92.5
Federal.....	40	37	43	47	47	49	48	49	49
Public.....	65	85	82	83	87	119	127	131	139
Other.....	11	11	9	9	9	11	11	11	10
Not in school.....	10	9	9	6	7	13	12	10	9
Unknown <sup>1</sup> .....	6	4	7	3	3	8	8	7	7

<sup>1</sup> Children recorded on census records but residing off the reservation.

 Source: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, *Statistics Concerning Indian Education*, annual.

NO. 190. NEGRO ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS, BY INCREASING LEVELS OF ISOLATION—STATES: 1970

[Enrollment in thousands. As of fall. Excludes Hawaii. "Minority group" refers to Negroes, American Indians, Orientals, and Spanish-surnamed Americans. 1970 data latest available by States. For 1972 data by areas, see table 187]

STATE	Total enrollment	NEGRO ENROLLMENT									
		Total	Percent of total enrollment	By minority group enrollment of schools							
				Under 50 percent		50-100 percent		95-100 percent		100 percent	
				Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
<b>Total.</b>	<b>44,877.5</b>	<b>6,707.4</b>	<b>14.9</b>	<b>2,223.5</b>	<b>33.1</b>	<b>4,483.9</b>	<b>66.9</b>	<b>2,563.3</b>	<b>38.2</b>	<b>941.1</b>	<b>14.0</b>
Ala.....	787.0	270.0	34.3	98.6	36.5	171.4	63.5	104.9	38.9	54.0	20.0
Alaska.....	78.1	2.1	2.7	2.1	99.7	(Z)	0.3	-	-	-	-
Ariz.....	433.6	16.9	3.9	5.4	32.2	11.5	67.8	3.8	22.2	0.4	2.5
Ark.....	430.1	106.1	24.7	45.6	43.0	60.5	57.0	16.5	15.5	9.1	8.6
Calif.....	4,560.5	416.8	9.2	107.4	25.8	309.3	74.2	194.5	46.7	20.9	5.0
Colo.....	536.2	19.0	3.5	9.5	50.1	9.5	49.9	5.3	28.0	-	-
Conn.....	664.0	68.6	9.0	25.5	43.5	33.1	56.5	12.5	21.3	-	-
Del.....	132.6	27.3	20.6	15.0	54.8	12.3	45.2	5.1	18.7	-	-
D.C.....	145.3	137.6	94.6	1.7	1.2	135.8	98.8	127.8	92.9	46.1	33.5
Fla.....	1,437.6	332.2	23.1	160.9	48.4	171.4	61.6	72.7	21.9	32.7	9.8
Ga.....	1,099.0	365.2	33.2	131.0	35.9	234.2	64.1	112.5	30.8	61.5	16.8
Idaho.....	174.6	0.4	0.2	0.4	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ill.....	2,310.8	421.4	18.2	60.4	14.3	361.0	85.7	300.3	71.2	152.7	36.2
Ind.....	1,229.5	110.0	8.9	33.4	30.3	76.6	69.7	45.4	41.3	15.3	13.9
Iowa.....	653.2	10.3	1.6	7.3	70.4	3.1	-	-	-	-	-
Kans.....	500.4	32.5	6.5	19.5	59.9	13.0	40.1	7.4	22.6	3.4	10.5
Ky.....	721.1	66.2	9.2	36.4	55.0	29.8	45.0	16.2	24.5	2.2	3.3
La.....	842.5	340.7	40.4	106.4	31.2	234.3	68.8	126.3	37.1	81.9	24.0
Maine.....	235.7	0.8	0.3	0.8	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Md.....	911.6	220.2	24.2	72.6	33.0	147.5	67.0	100.7	45.7	56.7	25.7
Mass.....	1,164.3	52.4	4.5	25.1	48.0	27.3	52.0	11.4	21.7	3.2	6.1
Mich.....	2,148.7	288.0	13.4	55.3	19.2	232.7	80.8	143.5	49.8	29.2	10.1
Minn.....	886.4	10.1	1.1	6.5	64.1	3.6	35.9	0.3	3.4	-	-
Miss.....	535.1	272.0	50.8	71.8	26.4	200.2	73.6	81.3	29.9	29.4	10.8
Mo.....	991.5	144.6	14.6	29.0	20.1	115.6	79.9	85.4	59.1	43.7	30.2
Mont.....	143.7	0.4	0.3	0.4	95.5	(Z)	4.5	-	-	-	-
Nebr.....	276.4	12.9	4.7	4.3	33.0	8.6	67.0	3.1	23.8	-	-
Nev.....	127.8	10.5	8.2	6.9	65.7	3.6	34.3	2.9	27.3	0.5	4.9
N.H.....	155.2	0.6	0.4	0.6	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
N.J.....	1,457.9	225.2	15.4	72.1	32.0	153.1	68.0	81.9	36.3	14.8	6.6
N. Mex.....	281.2	6.1	2.2	3.2	52.2	2.9	47.8	0.6	9.9	0.3	5.5
N.Y.....	3,498.5	542.5	15.5	156.1	23.8	386.3	71.2	211.2	38.9	48.7	9.0
N.C.....	1,196.3	351.7	29.4	190.4	54.1	161.3	45.9	42.9	12.2	24.0	6.8
N. Dak.....	119.7	0.7	0.5	0.7	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ohio.....	2,442.6	295.5	12.1	80.4	27.2	215.1	72.8	126.5	42.8	41.3	14.0
Okla.....	551.0	52.6	9.5	27.7	52.6	24.9	47.4	20.1	38.3	5.6	10.6
Oreg.....	459.0	8.0	1.7	5.4	66.8	2.7	33.2	-	-	-	-
Pa.....	2,332.3	275.5	11.8	72.4	26.3	203.0	73.7	121.9	44.3	12.9	4.7
R.I.....	186.1	7.8	4.2	7.6	98.6	0.1	1.4	-	-	-	-
S.C.....	638.0	260.9	40.9	116.9	44.8	144.0	55.2	44.9	17.2	18.3	7.0
S. Dak.....	150.6	0.4	0.3	0.4	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tenn.....	895.2	189.6	21.2	61.2	32.3	128.4	67.7	94.9	50.1	49.1	25.9
Texas.....	2,633.3	402.6	15.3	140.6	34.9	262.0	65.1	168.6	41.9	56.5	14.0
Utah.....	304.4	1.5	0.5	1.1	77.1	0.3	22.9	-	-	-	-
Vt.....	84.6	0.1	0.1	0.1	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Va.....	1,076.4	259.2	24.1	107.4	41.4	151.8	58.6	54.2	20.9	26.7	10.3
Wash.....	808.1	20.6	2.6	13.5	65.7	7.1	34.3	0.3	1.6	-	-
W. Va.....	402.1	19.0	4.7	16.3	85.8	2.7	14.2	0.2	0.9	0.2	0.9
Wis.....	990.0	41.3	4.2	9.4	22.8	31.9	77.2	15.6	37.7	-	-
Wyo.....	75.8	0.8	1.1	0.7	80.1	0.2	19.9	-	-	-	-

- Represents zero. Z Less than 50.

Source: U.S. Office for Civil Rights, *The Directory of Public Elementary and Secondary Schools in Selected Districts—Enrollment and Staff by Racial/Ethnic Group, Fall 1970*, and news release, June 18, 1971.

No. 191. NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS, PUPILS, AND TEACHERS, BY LEVEL: 1970-71  
[In thousands]

ITEM	All nonpublic schools	BY AFFILIATION—		
		Roman Catholic	Other affiliated <sup>1</sup>	Non-affiliated
Schools, total.....	18	11	4	3
Elementary.....	14	9	3	2
Secondary.....	4	2	1	1
Pupils, total.....	5,370	4,363	549	458
Elementary.....	4,056	3,355	429	273
Secondary.....	1,314	1,008	120	185
Teachers, total <sup>2</sup> .....	226	<sup>3</sup> 158	31	36
Elementary.....	151	<sup>3</sup> 110	21	19
Secondary.....	75	<sup>3</sup> 48	9	17

<sup>1</sup> Includes unknown. <sup>2</sup> Full-time equivalent. <sup>3</sup> Estimated.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, unpublished data from the survey of nonpublic elementary and secondary education; and The National Catholic Educational Association, *A Report on U.S. Catholic Schools, 1971-1972*.

No. 192. CATHOLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS: 1950 TO 1971  
[As of October 1. Regular sessions only]

ITEM	1950	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
Elementary schools..... number.....	3,589	10,501	10,879	10,350	10,113	9,695	9,302	8,973
Pupils enrolled..... 1,000.....	2,561	4,373	4,492	4,106	3,860	3,607	3,355	3,073
Teachers, total..... 1,000.....	67	108	120	124	126	110	112	106
Religious..... 1,000.....	62	79	76	70	68	56	52	47
Lay..... 1,000.....	5	29	44	53	58	54	60	59
Secondary schools..... number.....	2,189	2,392	2,413	2,277	2,192	2,076	1,981	1,851
Pupils enrolled..... 1,000.....	506	880	1,082	1,093	1,081	1,051	1,008	954
Teachers, total..... 1,000.....	28	44	57	<sup>1</sup> 54	<sup>1</sup> 57	53	54	53
Religious..... 1,000.....	23	33	38	34	33	29	28	26
Lay..... 1,000.....	5	11	19	21	23	23	26	27

<sup>1</sup> Includes part-time teachers.

Source: National Catholic Educational Association, Washington, D.C., *A Statistical Report on Catholic Elementary and Secondary Schools for the Years 1967-68 to 1969-70* (copyright); and *A Report on U.S. Catholic Schools 1970-71 and 1971-72* issues (copyright).

No. 193. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, TEACHERS, AND SCHOOLROOMS: 1955 TO 1972

[As of fall of year. Enrollment data are not directly comparable with enrollment figures given for an entire school year in other tables. Schools are classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten; secondary includes junior high schools]

YEAR	PUPILS ENROLLED (1,000)		CLASSROOM TEACHERS (1,000)				PUPIL-TEACHER RATIO		INSTRUCTION ROOMS (1,000)		
			Total		Lacking full certification				Completed	Abandoned	Available and in use
	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary			
1955.....	22,159	8,521	733	408	60	18	30.2	20.9	63	14	1,043
1960.....	24,350	11,931	858	550	68	25	28.4	21.7	72	19	1,332
1962.....	25,264	13,485	886	621	56	27	28.5	21.7	65	17	1,438
1963.....	25,774	14,412	908	660	55	28	28.4	21.5	69	17	1,497
1964.....	26,222	15,195	940	708	54	29	27.9	21.5	69	16	1,549
1965.....	26,670	15,504	965	746	53	31	27.6	20.8	73	18	1,595
1966.....	27,105	15,934	1,006	783	57	34	27.0	20.4	71	24	1,653
1967.....	27,372	16,519	1,040	815	57	34	26.3	20.3	75	19	1,709
1968.....	27,363	17,581	1,076	860	62	46	25.4	20.5	70	18	1,765
1969.....	27,455	18,163	1,107	907	56	44	24.8	20.0	64	19	1,836
1970.....	27,501	18,408	1,132	929	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	62	15	1,864
1971.....	27,688	18,393	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,898
1972 <sup>1</sup> .....	27,326	18,428	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Preliminary.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Fall Statistics of Public Schools*, annual.

**No. 194. CLASSROOM TEACHERS IN ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS, BY TYPE OF CONTROL: 1955 TO 1972**

[In thousands, except as indicated. As of fall of year. Nonpublic schools estimated. See headnote, table 195]

TYPE OF CONTROL	1955	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>1,286</b>	<b>1,600</b>	<b>1,951</b>	<b>2,162</b>	<b>2,236</b>	<b>2,276</b>	<b>2,275</b>	<b>2,308</b>
Elementary.....	827	991	1,122	1,223	1,254	1,274	(NA)	(NA)
Secondary.....	459	609	828	938	983	1,002	(NA)	(NA)
<b>Public</b> .....	<b>1,141</b>	<b>1,408</b>	<b>1,710</b>	<b>1,936</b>	<b>2,013</b>	<b>2,055</b>	<b>2,063</b>	<b>2,097</b>
Elementary.....	733	858	965	1,076	1,107	1,128	(NA)	(NA)
Secondary.....	408	550	746	860	907	927	(NA)	(NA)
<b>Nonpublic</b> .....	<b>145</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>211</b>
Elementary.....	94	133	153	147	147	146	137	136
Secondary.....	51	59	82	78	76	75	75	75

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Statistics of Public Schools and Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

**No. 195. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—AVERAGE SALARY OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS: 1960 TO 1973**

[Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools]

ITEM	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
<b>Average salary:</b>								
All teachers.....dol.	4,995	6,105	7,423	7,952	8,635	9,269	9,705	10,114
Elementary.....dol.	4,815	5,985	7,280	7,718	8,412	9,021	9,424	9,823
Index (1967=100).....	72.7	90.4	109.9	116.6	127.0	136.2	142.3	148.3
Secondary.....dol.	5,276	6,451	7,692	8,210	8,891	9,568	10,031	10,460
Index (1967=100).....	74.2	90.7	108.2	115.5	125.1	134.6	141.1	147.1
<b>Percent of teachers, by salary groups:</b>								
Under \$7,500.....	88.1	81.8	61.1	49.5	36.6	24.7	20.3	16.4
\$7,500-\$8,499.....	11.9	10.1	15.3	18.1	19.7	18.8	17.5	16.6
\$8,500-\$9,499.....	-	5.5	10.5	13.4	14.4	15.6	16.5	17.0
\$9,500-\$11,499.....	-	2.6	13.1	14.6	19.1	21.9	22.6	23.7
\$11,500 and over.....	-	-	-	4.3	10.3	19.0	23.1	26.3

- Represents zero.

Source: National Education Association, Research Division, Washington, D.C., Research Report, 1972—R12, *Estimates of School Statistics, 1972-73*. (Copyright © 1973 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

**No. 196. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS, BY EXPERIENCE AND DEGREES HELD: 1964 AND 1972**

[As of spring of year. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability]

ITEM	1964			1972				
	Total	Elementary	Secondary	Total	Elementary	Secondary	Men	Women
<b>Percent with teaching experience of:</b>								
1-3 years.....	19.4	16.9	22.5	24.2	24.6	23.8	22.7	25.3
4-6 years.....	16.1	14.3	18.1	18.5	17.5	19.5	19.6	17.7
7-9 years.....	10.6	10.1	11.2	13.9	12.7	15.3	14.7	13.4
10-14 years.....	15.5	15.3	15.8	16.0	15.4	16.6	19.0	13.9
15-19 years.....	11.4	11.6	11.2	10.5	10.8	10.1	10.9	10.2
20 years or more.....	26.9	31.8	21.1	17.0	18.9	14.8	13.1	19.6
Median <sup>1</sup> .....years..	11	12	9	8	8	8	8	8
<b>Percent with highest degree held:</b>								
No degree.....	2.3	3.8	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.4	0.5	0.6
2-year degree.....	6.8	12.1	0.6	1.5	2.5	0.4	0.5	2.2
Bachelor's degree.....	64.8	66.7	62.6	68.3	75.9	59.9	58.9	74.8
Master's degree.....	24.3	16.6	33.5	27.5	19.2	36.6	36.7	21.1
Professional degree, 6 years.....	1.5	0.7	2.4	2.1	1.8	2.4	3.3	1.2
Doctor's degree.....	0.3	0.1	0.4	0.1	-	0.3	0.2	0.1

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> For definition of median, see preface.

Source: National Education Association, Research Division, Washington, D.C., annual National Sample Survey of Classroom Teachers, unpublished data.

No. 197. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ESTIMATED NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARY OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS, STATES: 1973

STATE	NUMBER OF TEACHERS			AVERAGE SALARY (dollars)			PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF TEACHERS, BY SALARY GROUPS				
	Total	Elementary school	Secondary school	All teachers	Elementary school	Secondary school	Under \$7,500	\$7,500-\$8,499	\$8,500-\$9,499	\$9,500-\$11,499	\$11,500 and over
U.S.....	2,100,302	1,122,103	978,199	10,114	9,823	10,460	16.4	16.6	17.0	23.7	26.3
Ala.....	33,730	16,523	17,207	8,105	8,024	8,184	33.2	35.0	20.0	11.8	0.0
Alaska.....	4,142	2,338	1,804	14,491	14,549	14,491	-	-	0.2	10.0	89.8
Ariz.....	23,253	16,248	7,005	10,460	10,155	11,160	18.3	14.5	12.7	26.5	28.0
Ark.....	20,611	10,008	10,603	7,363	7,209	7,508	56.5	25.0	10.0	6.5	2.0
Calif.....	189,500	112,000	77,600	11,760	11,360	12,350	2.1	8.7	16.1	24.1	49.0
Colo.....	24,544	12,264	12,280	9,774	9,589	9,963	23.0	19.0	17.0	22.0	19.0
Conn.....	34,188	19,843	14,325	10,600	10,300	11,000	3.0	18.0	17.0	26.0	36.0
Del.....	6,365	3,070	3,295	10,610	10,430	10,770	1.0	21.0	16.0	31.0	31.0
D.C.....	6,548	3,798	2,750	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Fla.....	67,251	34,012	33,289	9,220	9,100	9,400	20.0	17.0	20.0	30.0	13.0
Ga.....	49,937	29,914	20,023	8,204	7,916	8,613	35.0	30.0	20.0	12.0	3.0
Hawaii <sup>2</sup> .....	8,400	4,945	3,455	10,700	10,660	10,780	7.6	12.9	13.7	29.1	36.7
Idaho.....	9,470	3,793	5,677	7,637	7,491	7,803	70.2	12.8	9.9	7.1	-
Ill.....	106,500	60,824	45,676	11,200	10,700	11,865	3.0	12.0	17.0	37.0	31.0
Ind.....	62,500	26,800	25,900	9,856	9,600	10,120	14.6	21.0	15.5	24.0	24.9
Iowa.....	32,341	16,565	15,776	9,645	9,101	10,213	15.8	20.7	15.2	29.9	18.4
Kans.....	25,527	12,970	12,557	8,499	8,329	8,669	33.1	27.2	19.0	16.8	3.9
Ky.....	31,380	19,400	11,980	7,825	7,660	8,075	58.5	18.9	11.3	9.6	1.7
La.....	40,493	22,306	18,187	9,094	8,933	9,297	21.2	22.0	24.6	29.1	3.1
Maine.....	11,177	6,721	4,456	8,988	8,699	9,424	24.0	25.0	28.0	20.0	3.0
Md.....	42,327	21,562	20,765	11,159	10,910	11,417	6.0	14.0	15.0	32.0	33.0
Mass.....	57,511	29,036	28,475	10,620	10,440	10,600	6.0	12.0	14.0	34.0	34.0
Mich.....	89,500	37,769	51,731	11,950	11,600	12,200	1.0	5.0	8.0	25.0	61.0
Minn.....	44,155	21,455	22,700	10,526	9,789	11,231	4.0	14.7	23.0	25.6	32.7
Miss.....	23,384	13,168	10,226	6,924	6,787	7,100	83.2	10.8	5.2	0.8	-
Mo.....	46,675	24,600	22,075	9,074	8,917	9,271	30.9	25.4	14.8	16.0	12.9
Mont.....	8,500	4,982	3,518	8,908	8,461	9,096	24.0	29.0	19.0	18.0	10.0
Nebr.....	18,060	9,300	8,760	8,730	8,300	9,300	29.0	15.0	24.0	28.0	4.0
Nev.....	5,411	2,906	2,505	10,882	10,721	11,030	-	18.0	20.0	43.0	19.0
N.H.....	7,622	4,137	3,385	9,045	8,890	9,238	32.0	23.0	18.0	23.0	4.0
N.J.....	77,000	41,400	35,600	11,230	11,050	11,460	1.2	10.0	19.0	29.0	40.8
N. Mex.....	12,270	6,460	5,810	8,452	8,368	8,537	34.6	24.3	20.2	19.0	1.9
N.Y.....	181,600	88,300	93,300	12,380	12,040	12,700	0.0	5.0	10.0	20.0	65.0
N.C.....	49,361	32,674	16,707	9,076	8,877	9,454	29.0	18.9	36.9	14.4	0.8
N. Dak.....	7,135	4,460	2,685	8,101	7,762	8,664	55.7	16.8	10.2	11.7	4.6
Ohio.....	105,400	55,160	50,250	9,300	9,100	9,650	25.6	20.3	15.9	21.9	16.3
Okla.....	27,826	14,820	13,006	7,866	7,750	8,000	51.0	27.0	14.1	7.0	0.9
Oreg.....	21,480	11,740	9,740	9,567	9,412	9,720	11.4	22.3	17.3	34.0	15.0
Pa.....	109,800	62,600	57,200	10,600	10,400	10,800	10.0	13.0	15.0	31.0	31.0
R.I.....	9,484	5,481	4,003	10,326	10,200	10,498	3.0	9.0	24.0	44.0	20.0
S.C.....	27,000	16,080	10,920	8,005	7,890	8,175	24.4	50.0	25.0	0.6	-
S. Dak.....	8,161	5,212	2,949	7,908	7,638	8,253	39.1	29.0	12.0	14.4	5.5
Tenn.....	36,200	21,300	14,900	8,305	8,040	8,700	35.4	24.9	18.3	20.2	1.2
Tex.....	129,337	63,549	60,788	8,735	8,735	8,735	24.5	24.8	25.2	23.8	1.7
Utah.....	11,726	5,950	5,775	8,560	8,500	8,610	31.0	13.6	27.4	25.7	2.3
Vt.....	6,350	3,165	3,185	8,610	8,380	8,890	33.7	18.2	17.9	24.5	5.7
Va.....	53,500	30,500	23,000	9,596	9,268	10,033	25.6	16.6	14.6	25.9	17.3
Wash.....	33,320	17,462	15,858	10,582	10,215	10,988	7.0	17.0	15.8	29.5	30.7
W. Va.....	16,712	8,795	7,917	8,183	7,968	8,430	35.6	31.5	22.0	10.4	0.5
Wis.....	51,142	27,208	23,934	10,423	10,130	10,737	1.7	21.3	18.1	26.8	32.1
Wyo.....	4,597	2,260	2,337	9,500	9,300	9,700	10.0	15.0	20.0	40.0	15.0

- Represents zero. NA Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Amount shown should be reduced by about 30 percent to make purchasing power comparable to figures reported for other States. <sup>2</sup> Estimated. <sup>3</sup> Median salary.

Source: National Education Association, Research Division, Washington, D.C.; Research Report, 1972-R12, *Estimates of School Statistics, 1972-73*. (Copyright © 1973 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

**NO. 198. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES: 1950 TO 1970**

[In millions of dollars, except percent. Expenditure data for years ending June 30, 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1867*, series H 246-261]

ITEM	1950		1960		1966		1968		1970	
	Total	Per- cent	Total	Per- cent	Total	Per- cent	Total	Per- cent	Total	Per- cent
<b>Revenue, total</b> .....	<b>5,437</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>14,747</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>25,357</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>31,903</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>40,267</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Federal sources.....	156	2.9	652	4.4	1,997	7.9	2,808	8.8	3,220	8.0
State sources.....	2,166	39.8	5,768	39.1	9,920	39.1	12,276	38.5	16,063	39.9
Other sources <sup>1</sup> .....	3,116	57.3	8,327	56.5	13,440	53.0	16,821	52.7	20,986	52.1
<b>Expenditures, total</b> .....	<b>5,838</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>15,613</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>26,248</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>32,977</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>40,683</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Current</b> .....	<b>4,723</b>	<b>80.9</b>	<b>12,462</b>	<b>79.8</b>	<b>21,702</b>	<b>82.7</b>	<b>27,744</b>	<b>84.1</b>	<b>34,854</b>	<b>85.7</b>
Day schools.....	4,687	80.3	12,329	79.0	21,053	80.2	26,877	81.5	34,213	84.1
Administration.....	220	3.8	528	3.4	938	3.6	1,249	3.8	1,607	3.9
Instruction <sup>2</sup> .....	3,112	53.3	8,351	53.5	14,445	55.0	18,376	55.7	23,270	57.2
Plant operation.....	428	7.3	1,085	6.9	1,763	6.7	2,075	6.3	2,537	6.2
Plant maintenance.....	214	3.7	423	2.7	624	2.4	790	2.4	975	2.4
Fixed charges.....	261	4.5	909	5.8	1,701	6.5	2,388	7.2	3,267	8.0
Other services.....	452	7.7	1,038	6.6	1,583	6.0	2,000	6.1	2,562	6.3
Other current <sup>3</sup> .....	36	0.6	133	0.9	648	2.5	866	2.6	636	1.6
Capital outlay <sup>4</sup> .....	1,014	17.4	2,662	17.0	3,755	14.3	4,266	12.6	4,650	11.5
Interest.....	101	1.7	490	3.1	792	3.0	978	3.0	1,171	2.9

<sup>1</sup> Intermediate and local. Includes receipts from gifts and tuition, and transportation fees paid by patrons.

<sup>2</sup> Includes salaries of clerical assistants, free textbooks, school library books, and supplies.

<sup>3</sup> Comprises current expenditures for summer schools, adult education, community colleges, and, beginning 1960, community services.

<sup>4</sup> Prior to 1966, excludes capital outlay by State and local schoolhousing authority.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

**NO. 199. NEW BOND SALES FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL PURPOSES: 1970 TO 1972**

[Amount in millions of dollars; interest cost in percent. For fiscal years ending in years stated. Covers bonds sold for construction of public elementary and secondary school facilities]

ISSUING AGENCY	1970			1971			1972		
	Sales		Average net interest cost	Sales		Average net interest cost	Sales		Average net interest cost
	Number	Amount		Number	Amount		Number	Amount	
<b>All agencies</b> .....	<b>1,309</b>	<b>2,813</b>	<b>6.39</b>	<b>1,637</b>	<b>3,908</b>	<b>5.48</b>	<b>1,547</b>	<b>3,368</b>	<b>5.01</b>
State.....	14	188	6.22	11	330	5.30	8	216	4.50
County.....	85	220	6.43	116	239	5.62	71	161	5.03
City, town, township.....	112	287	6.38	134	402	5.20	235	565	4.94
School district.....	1,001	1,673	6.36	1,284	2,353	5.44	1,092	1,976	5.01
Authority.....	97	445	6.58	142	584	5.96	141	450	5.49

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Bond Sales for Public School Purposes*.

**NO. 200. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—PUPIL TRANSPORTATION: 1930 TO 1970**

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii]

ITEM	1930	1940	1950	1960	1966	1968	1970
<b>Pupils transported:</b>							
At public expense <sup>1</sup> .....	1,000	1,903	4,144	6,947	12,225	15,637	17,131
Percent of enrollment.....	7.4	16.3	27.7	37.6	39.7	42.0	43.4
<b>Expenditure of public funds</b> <sup>2</sup> .....	<b>\$1,000</b>	<b>54,823</b>	<b>83,283</b>	<b>214,504</b>	<b>486,338</b>	<b>787,358</b>	<b>981,006</b>
Cost per pupil transported <sup>1</sup> .....	1.00	28.81	20.10	30.88	39.78	50.68	57.27

<sup>1</sup> Beginning 1960, relates to pupils in average daily attendance. <sup>2</sup> Excludes capital outlay.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

NO. 201. ESTIMATED PUBLIC SCHOOL EXPENDITURES, 1973, AND PERSONAL INCOME, 1972, BY STATES

[In millions of dollars, except as indicated. School data for year ending June 30]

STATE	Total expenditures <sup>1</sup>	CURRENT EXPENDITURES				Capital outlay	PER CAPITA		
		Elementary and secondary schools	Other programs <sup>2</sup>	Average per pupil in average daily attendance			School expenditures <sup>3</sup> , 1973 (dollars)	Personal income, <sup>4</sup> 1972	
				Total (dollars)	Rank			Amount (dollars)	Rank
U.S.-----	52,031	43,371	1,791	1,064	(X)	5,041	250	4,478	(X)
Ala.-----	501	432	2	590	50	56	143	3,833	49
Alaska <sup>5</sup> -----	162	119	4	1,473	2	32	498	5,162	4
Ariz.-----	665	523	-	1,118	13	130	342	4,300	24
Ark.-----	305	269	3	651	49	24	154	3,357	48
Calif.-----	5,743	4,409	767	1,000	20	405	281	5,002	7
Colo.-----	616	513	5	955	24	82	261	4,449	16
Conn.-----	852	770	6	1,241	6	55	276	5,342	1
Del.-----	197	144	2	1,162	10	43	349	4,983	9
D.C.-----	211	168	6	1,327	(X)	38	282	6,383	(X)
Fla.-----	1,444	1,238	3	855	32	174	199	4,188	29
Ga.-----	917	787	16	782	39	79	194	3,846	34
Hawaii.-----	217	179	7	1,055	6	30	268	4,995	8
Idaho.-----	153	136	(Z)	772	41	14	202	3,635	42
Ill.-----	2,978	2,609	33	1,235	7	248	265	5,126	6
Ind.-----	1,230	942	18	812	37	224	232	4,391	19
Iowa.-----	766	653	-	1,055	6	97	266	4,318	23
Kans.-----	465	438	1	969	23	19	206	4,593	13
Ky.-----	526	470	2	707	45	35	159	3,601	43
La.-----	803	717	1	897	31	63	216	3,528	40
Maine.-----	227	195	6	840	35	20	221	3,571	45
Md.-----	1,239	889	9	1,065	16	305	305	4,897	10
Mass.-----	1,430	1,210	60	1,090	15	115	247	4,870	11
Mich.-----	2,959	2,563	12	1,271	5	272	326	4,817	12
Minn.-----	1,249	1,036	30	1,179	8	135	321	4,332	22
Miss.-----	402	339	32	689	48	26	178	3,063	50
Mo.-----	921	788	20	861	33	91	194	4,206	28
Mont. <sup>7</sup> -----	167	154	2	926	28	6	232	3,897	32
Nebr.-----	343	299	5	953	22	30	225	4,341	21
Nev.-----	148	118	2	975	22	20	281	5,215	3
N.H.-----	167	142	1	913	30	20	217	4,092	30
N.J.-----	2,089	1,800	36	1,294	4	185	284	5,126	5
N. Mex.-----	317	265	8	994	21	27	298	3,656	40
N.Y.-----	5,823	5,006	211	1,584	1	510	322	5,319	2
N.C.-----	1,015	858	74	802	38	70	195	3,721	37
N. Dak.-----	133	117	3	855	34	11	210	3,718	38
Ohio.-----	2,337	2,112	19	946	27	150	217	4,512	14
Okla.-----	428	385	3	704	46	35	162	3,802	35
Oreg.-----	552	505	1	1,155	11	37	253	4,296	25
Pa.-----	3,244	2,581	114	1,177	9	351	272	4,447	17
R.I.-----	223	200	1	1,113	14	15	230	4,399	18
S.C.-----	497	435	6	751	42	45	186	3,448	47
S. Dak.-----	141	126	2	817	36	11	208	3,716	39
Tenn.-----	696	617	12	730	44	42	173	3,640	41
Texas.-----	2,453	1,958	80	778	40	314	211	4,045	31
Utah.-----	249	212	7	739	43	25	221	3,745	36
Vt.-----	137	132	(Z)	1,307	3	2	297	3,865	33
Va.-----	1,101	918	21	920	29	130	231	4,258	28
Wash.-----	934	698	114	953	6	94	271	4,476	15
W. Va.-----	325	290	6	703	47	26	182	3,574	44
Wis.-----	1,134	1,020	18	1,134	12	61	251	4,207	27
Wyo.-----	98	86	1	1,059	17	10	284	4,345	20

- Represents zero. X Not applicable. Z Less than \$500,000.

<sup>1</sup> Includes interest on school debt, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes expenditures for summer schools, adult education, community services, and community colleges and technical institutes under the jurisdiction of local boards of education. <sup>3</sup> Based on U.S. Bureau of the Census estimated resident population as of July 1, 1972. Source: *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, No. 488. <sup>4</sup> Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, April 1973. <sup>5</sup> Amount shown should be reduced about one-fourth to make it roughly comparable to amounts shown for other States. <sup>6</sup> The following States share the same rank: Hawaii and Iowa, 18; Nebraska and Washington, 25. In order to have the lowest rank equal to the number of States presented, the numbers 19 and 26 are omitted. <sup>7</sup> Estimated.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. Office of Education, *Advance Statistics of Public Schools*, Fall 1972.

# Pupil Transportation

129

## No. 202. PUPIL TRANSPORTATION—SUMMARY, BY STATES: 1970

[ADA=Average Daily Attendance]

STATE	ADA OF PUPILS TRANSPORTED AT PUBLIC EXPENSE				EXPENDITURES FOR TRANSPORTING PUBLIC SCHOOL PUPILS		
	Public school pupils		Private school pupils (1,000)	Pupils paid subsistence <sup>1</sup>	Total (mil. dol.)	Average cost	
	Number (1,000)	Percent of total ADA				Per pupil transported	Per bus-mile
United States <sup>2</sup> .....	18,198.6	43.4	558.1	175,244	1,218.6	\$66.96	\$0.54
Alabama.....	396.5	51.0	-	-	13.6	34.39	.33
Alaska.....	27.8	38.4	-	-	4.3	156.31	1.17
Arizona.....	139.8	35.7	(NA)	(NA)	6.3	45.11	.28
Arkansas.....	210.5	50.8	-	110	11.3	53.46	.29
California.....	920.4	20.8	-	-	74.9	81.39	.53
Colorado.....	161.0	32.2	(NA)	131	11.3	69.96	.39
Connecticut.....	359.8	58.1	13.6	-	22.2	61.84	.65
Delaware.....	71.5	59.2	5.0	266	4.8	67.51	.73
District of Columbia.....	2.6	1.8	-	21,475	1.7	(3)	(3)
Florida.....	418.0	31.8	-	19	19.8	47.30	.41
Georgia.....	550.1	54.0	-	428	24.6	44.73	.46
Hawaii.....	29.0	17.2	-	-	2.5	85.72	(NA)
Idaho.....	87.6	51.2	-	-	5.2	59.34	.41
Illinois.....	662.1	31.8	39.3	-	50.8	76.67	.62
Indiana.....	585.5	52.7	21.0	116,000	36.9	63.10	.71
Iowa.....	269.0	43.1	-	-	23.6	87.69	.41
Kansas.....	168.0	35.7	4.4	2,977	14.6	86.71	.36
Kentucky.....	403.8	62.3	16.5	-	18.8	46.55	.37
Louisiana.....	486.4	62.6	41.6	-	29.7	61.08	.61
Maine.....	145.5	64.6	5.3	35	8.7	60.11	(NA)
Maryland.....	451.3	57.4	5.1	17	29.0	64.29	.58
Massachusetts.....	468.1	44.3	44.3	172	31.4	67.11	.81
Michigan.....	748.8	37.6	42.5	3	56.2	75.07	.67
Minnesota.....	429.9	49.7	23.2	69	40.9	95.21	.71
Mississippi.....	293.3	55.9	-	-	14.6	49.74	.34
Missouri.....	581.4	64.2	-	-	30.2	51.91	.43
Montana.....	450.1	49.8	-	4,576	6.8	(NA)	(NA)
Nebraska.....	56.0	17.8	-	-	7.3	131.04	.38
Nevada.....	45.3	39.9	-	120	2.9	63.63	.59
New Hampshire.....	75.6	53.9	7.7	(NA)	4.9	65.34	.55
New Jersey.....	540.8	40.9	(3)	-	45.2	82.68	.46
New Mexico.....	117.5	45.2	-	-	8.5	72.20	.56
New York.....	1,620.8	49.1	(3)	(NA)	196.7	129.33	1.20
North Carolina.....	629.9	57.0	-	6	21.4	33.91	.33
North Dakota.....	59.2	41.7	-	2,070	7.6	128.58	.29
Ohio.....	1,042.2	46.4	130.3	24,809	44.5	42.71	.41
Oklahoma.....	157.6	33.4	-	-	12.5	66.58	.39
Oregon.....	241.7	55.3	2.3	(NA)	14.3	59.32	.59
Pennsylvania.....	1,229.4	56.7	83.6	2	72.0	58.55	.50
Rhode Island.....	82.5	50.5	8.8	-	4.9	59.37	.66
South Carolina.....	404.9	67.4	-	-	10.3	25.27	.24
South Dakota.....	45.9	28.9	(NA)	3,058	5.5	119.11	.34
Tennessee.....	411.0	49.2	-	-	18.0	43.69	.38
Texas.....	535.0	22.0	-	-	29.4	55.01	.33
Utah.....	90.4	31.4	-	165	4.0	44.49	.45
Vermont.....	56.7	58.0	0.7	-	3.9	67.99	.51
Virginia.....	618.9	62.2	-	640	23.7	38.24	.43
Washington.....	368.2	48.1	-	(NA)	26.2	71.28	.63
West Virginia.....	257.4	69.2	-	1,227	15.1	58.76	.61
Wisconsin.....	436.0	49.5	62.9	8	41.2	94.49	.44
Wyoming.....	28.0	34.4	(NA)	861	3.8	134.33	.72

- Represents zero. NA Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Number of pupils for whom subsistence was paid in lieu of transportation.

<sup>2</sup> Totals are for States reporting this information.

<sup>3</sup> Transportation program normally provides for handicapped children only; therefore, computations for cost not comparable to those of the States.

<sup>4</sup> 1967-68 school year.

<sup>5</sup> Private school pupils included with public.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Statistics of State School Systems*, biennial.

**No. 203. HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE GRADUATES, 1900 TO 1973, AND PROJECTIONS, 1975, 1980, AND 1982, BY SEX, AND BY CONTROL OF HIGH SCHOOL**

[In thousands, except percent. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also table 218 and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series II 232 and II 330-332]

YEAR OF GRADUATION	HIGH SCHOOL						COLLEGE <sup>1</sup>			
	Total		Sex		Control		Total		Male	Female
	Number	Percent of persons 17 years old	Male	Female	Public	Private (est.)	Number	Percent of high school graduates		
1900.....	95	6.4	38	57	(NA)	(NA)	27	28.4	22	5
1920.....	311	16.8	124	188	(NA)	(NA)	49	15.8	32	17
1940.....	1,221	50.8	579	643	(NA)	(NA)	187	15.3	110	77
1950.....	1,200	59.0	571	629	(NA)	(NA)	432	36.0	329	103
1958.....	1,506	64.8	726	780	1,338	168	363	24.1	241	122
1960.....	1,864	65.1	898	966	1,633	231	392	21.0	254	138
1962.....	1,925	69.5	941	984	1,685	240	417	21.7	261	156
1964.....	2,290	76.3	1,123	1,167	2,015	275	498	21.7	298	199
1965.....	2,665	72.4	1,314	1,351	2,366	298	534	20.0	318	216
1966.....	2,672	74.9	1,326	1,346	2,374	298	556	20.8	351	224
1967.....	2,680	78.2	1,332	1,348	2,381	298	595	22.2	365	240
1968.....	2,702	76.7	1,341	1,360	2,402	300	672	24.9	393	279
1969.....	2,839	78.4	1,408	1,431	2,529	310	764	26.9	444	320
1970.....	2,906	78.0	1,439	1,467	2,596	310	827	28.5	484	343
1971.....	2,943	74.8	1,466	1,487	2,643	300	878	29.8	511	367
1972 est.....	3,043	75.9	1,509	1,534	2,743	300	921	30.3	535	386
1973 est.....	3,137	76.9	1,569	1,578	2,837	300	981	31.3	562	419
1975.....	3,331	78.8	1,660	1,671	3,031	300	1,013	30.4	572	440
1980.....	3,409	83.7	1,707	1,702	3,109	300	1,267	37.2	705	562
1982.....	3,298	85.7	1,663	1,645	2,998	300	1,322	40.1	733	588

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Bachelor's or first professional degree. Data cover public and private institutions.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Earned Degrees Conferred*, annual; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual; *Projections of Educational Statistics to 1981-82*; and unpublished data.

**No. 204. PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES, BY SEX—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1971 AND 1972**

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1971		1972		STATE OR OTHER AREA	1971		1972	
	Male	Female	Male	Female		Male	Female	Male	Female
U.S.....	1,309,000	1,328,000	1,347,000	1,361,000	Nebr.....	10,899	10,511	11,070	10,650
Ala.....	21,066	23,056	21,743	23,063	Nev.....	3,064	2,835	3,127	3,070
Alaska.....	1,817	1,717	1,929	1,831	N.H.....	4,505	4,614	4,556	4,794
Ariz.....	11,539	11,868	12,028	11,925	N.J.....	43,596	44,122	(NA)	(NA)
Ark.....	13,112	12,853	13,176	12,716	N.Mex.....	8,941	8,220	8,481	8,518
Calif.....	130,668	131,993	134,539	135,979	N.Y.....	95,440	97,367	99,470	101,490
Colo.....	16,017	15,893	16,553	16,901	N.C.....	33,593	35,228	34,618	35,624
Conn.....	16,838	18,257	18,248	19,556	N.Dak.....	5,681	5,322	5,304	5,211
Del.....	3,464	3,878	3,698	3,968	Ohio.....	72,693	72,383	74,929	74,543
D.C.....	1,821	2,939	1,971	2,994	Okla.....	19,508	18,554	19,781	18,628
Fla.....	36,472	36,678	39,176	39,398	Oreg.....	16,255	16,502	16,024	15,858
Ga.....	27,733	29,349	28,186	30,172	Pa.....	77,192	75,734	80,442	76,420
Hawaii.....	5,129	5,342	5,579	5,605	R.I.....	5,095	5,340	5,203	5,706
Idaho.....	6,812	6,048	6,501	6,328	S.C.....	17,303	18,684	17,923	19,148
Ill.....	63,673	65,170	67,210	69,200	S.Dak.....	6,069	5,806	6,072	5,873
Ind.....	35,928	34,608	36,694	35,807	Tenn.....	24,324	26,176	25,087	26,536
Iowa.....	22,159	21,387	22,623	21,803	Tex.....	73,626	74,479	76,747	76,906
Kans.....	16,708	16,734	17,117	17,046	Utah.....	9,642	9,455	9,567	9,404
Ky.....	19,045	19,441	20,214	20,493	Vt.....	2,932	3,007	2,969	2,916
La.....	21,394	23,052	21,756	23,807	Va.....	28,472	31,200	29,727	32,645
Maine.....	6,961	6,896	7,081	7,275	Wash.....	25,400	25,502	25,773	25,790
Md.....	23,152	25,067	24,052	26,318	W.Va.....	12,575	12,910	11,279	10,880
Mass.....	30,944	31,209	33,609	33,878	Wis.....	33,535	33,647	34,842	34,975
Mich.....	(NA)	(NA)	62,829	63,580	Wyo.....	2,925	2,710	2,933	2,845
Minn.....	30,768	30,198	31,812	31,323	Other areas:				
Miss.....	12,867	13,882	12,764	13,765	P.R.....	10,312	12,714	11,195	13,706
Mo.....	29,076	28,346	30,079	28,797	Am.Sam.....	219	148	204	202
Mont.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	C.Z.....	369	378	404	401
					Guam.....	463	559	509	522

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes estimates for nonreporting States. <sup>2</sup> Distribution by sex estimated.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Fall 1972 Statistics of Public Schools*.

**No. 205. SCHOOL RETENTION RATES—FIFTH GRADE THROUGH COLLEGE ENTRANCE: 1930-1938 TO 1964-1972**

[Prior to 1962, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Rates for the 5th grade through high school graduation are based on enrollments in successive grades in successive years in public elementary and secondary schools, and are adjusted to include estimates for nonpublic schools.]

YEAR OF ENTRANCE INTO 5TH GRADE	RETENTION PER 1,000 PUPILS WHO ENTERED 5TH GRADE								High school graduates	Year of high school graduation	First-time college students
	5th grade	6th grade	7th grade	8th grade	9th grade	10th grade	11th grade	12th grade			
1930	1,000	943	872	824	770	652	529	463	417	1938	148
1932	1,000	935	889	831	786	664	570	510	455	1940	160
1934	1,000	953	892	842	803	711	610	512	467	1942	129
1936	1,000	954	895	849	839	704	554	425	393	1944	121
1938	1,000	955	908	853	796	655	532	444	419	1946	(1)
1940	1,000	968	910	836	781	697	566	507	481	1948	(1)
1942	1,000	954	909	847	807	713	604	539	505	1950	205
1944	1,000	952	929	858	848	748	650	549	522	1952	234
1946	1,000	954	945	919	872	775	641	583	553	1954	283
1948	1,000	984	956	929	863	795	706	619	581	1956	301
1950	1,000	981	968	921	886	809	709	632	582	1958	308
1952	1,000	974	965	936	904	835	746	667	621	1960	328
1954	1,000	980	979	948	915	855	759	684	642	1962	343
1956	1,000	985	984	948	930	871	790	728	676	1964	362
1958	1,000	983	979	961	946	908	842	761	732	1966	394
1960	1,000	980	973	967	952	913	858	787	749	1968	452
1962	1,000	987	977	967	959	928	860	790	760	1970	461
1964	1,000	988	985	976	975	942	865	791	750	1972	2 432

<sup>1</sup> Not calculated because of the influx of veterans in institutions of higher education. <sup>2</sup> Preliminary.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

**No. 206. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FACULTY AND ENROLLMENT: 1940 TO 1972**

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers universities, colleges, professional schools, junior and teacher colleges, and normal schools, both publicly and privately controlled, regular session. Beginning 1960, includes estimates for institutions not reporting. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 316-321]

ITEM	1940	1950	1960	1966	1968	1970	1972
Institutions reporting	1,708	1,851	2,008	2,230	2,374	2,525	2,606
Faculty <sup>1</sup>	1,000	147	247	381	412	2,551	2,603
Male	1,000	106	186	297	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Female	1,000	41	61	84	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Degree-credit enrollment <sup>2</sup>	1,000	1,708	4 3,608	3,446	5,526	2 6,406	8,116
Male	1,000	986	4 2,328	2,196	3,374	3,822	4,419
Female	1,000	722	4 1,180	1,250	2,152	2,584	3,695
Resident degree-credit	1,000	1,494	2,669	3,216	2 5,526	2 6,406	7,136
Undergraduate	1,000	1,388	2,422	2,874	2 4,944	2 5,653	2 6,308
Per 100 population, aged 18-21	1,000	15.59	29.58	34.86	40.20	40.96	44.43
Graduate	1,000	106	237	342	582	753	828
4-year institutions	1,000	1,558	3,198	3,039	4,685	5,325	5,956
2-year institutions	1,000	150	310	407	841	1,081	1,725

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes regular, administrative, extension service, correspondence, and organized research staff. Beginning 1966, represents total instructional staff for resident courses. 1940 and 1950 data are for academic year; thereafter, for first term ending in year stated. <sup>2</sup> Estimated. <sup>3</sup> Includes extension credit enrollment.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, 1940 and 1960, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; thereafter, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual; *Projections of Educational Statistics*, annual; and unpublished data.

**No. 207. JUNIOR COLLEGES—NUMBER AND ENROLLMENT: 1950 TO 1971**

[Enrollment in thousands. As of fall. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1955, enrollment figures include resident and extension degree-credit students; earlier years exclude extension students. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 325-326, for related but not comparable data]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970	1971
Institutions	528	467	521	633	802	813	827	859
Public	299	276	315	399	548	577	603	638
Private	229	192	206	234	254	236	224	221
Enrollment	217	308	451	841	1,290	1,528	1,630	1,725
Public	168	265	392	738	1,170	1,413	1,520	1,623
Private	50	43	59	104	120	116	110	103
Male	140	197	282	522	783	911	954	1,003
Female	78	112	169	320	507	618	676	722

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

**NO. 208. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—ENROLLMENT, BY CHARACTERISTICS: 1957 TO 1971, AND PROJECTIONS TO 1981**

[In thousands, except percent. As of fall opening]

CHARACTERISTIC	1957	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970	1971	1980	1981
<b>Total</b> .....	3,224	3,789	5,921	7,513	8,005	8,581	8,949	12,293	12,532
Degree credit.....	3,047	3,583	5,526	6,928	7,484	7,920	8,116	10,905	11,108
Undergraduate.....	2,760	3,227	4,907	6,131	6,666	7,020	7,208	9,740	9,919
Percent of persons 18-21 years.....	31.4	33.2	39.9	42.9	46.8	48.0	48.2	58.3	60.0
Male.....	1,783	2,004	2,952	3,605	3,890	4,068	4,150	5,343	5,464
Female.....	976	1,223	1,956	2,526	2,766	2,953	3,058	4,397	4,466
4-year.....	2,301	2,776	4,066	4,842	5,128	5,390	5,483	6,829	6,921
Full time.....	1,758	2,077	3,159	3,856	4,041	4,234	4,358	5,392	5,464
Part time.....	633	699	907	985	1,087	1,156	1,124	1,437	1,457
2-year.....	369	451	841	1,289	1,528	1,630	1,725	2,911	2,998
Public.....	1,618	1,920	3,255	4,387	4,867	5,194	5,393	7,854	8,043
Private.....	1,142	1,298	1,653	1,744	1,789	1,826	1,815	1,886	1,876
1st time enrolled.....	724	923	1,442	1,630	1,740	1,780	1,766	2,254	2,268
Graduate, resident only.....	288	356	619	796	828	900	908	1,165	1,189
Nondegree credit.....	176	206	395	585	521	661	833	1,388	1,424

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Projections of Educational Statistics to 1981-82*.

**NO. 209. ENROLLMENT IN INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—TOTAL AND SPECIFIED MINORITY GROUPS, BY GEOGRAPHIC DIVISION: 1968 AND 1970**

[Enrollment in thousands. As of fall. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers full-time undergraduate students taking credits equal to at least 75 percent of a normal load. Excludes federally controlled institutions. For composition of divisions, see fig. I, p. xii]

GEOGRAPHIC DIVISION	Number of institutions	Total enrollment	NEGRO ENROLLMENT		ENROLLMENT OF OTHER MINORITY GROUPS				
			Number	Percent	Total	Percent	American Indian	Oriental	Spanish-surnamed
1968, total.....	2,054	4,820	287	6.0	169	3.5	29	48	91
1970, total.....	12,054	5,187	357	6.9	187	3.6	28	55	105
New England.....	182	342	10	2.8	4	1.3	1	2	2
Middle Atlantic.....	309	798	46	5.7	20	2.5	2	6	12
East North Central.....	315	1,017	58	5.7	13	1.3	3	5	5
West North Central.....	256	484	13	2.6	6	1.3	2	2	3
South Atlantic.....	354	671	93	13.9	11	1.6	2	2	7
East South Central.....	153	302	45	15.0	2	0.6	1	1	1
West South Central.....	172	505	50	9.9	32	6.4	6	2	24
Mountain.....	86	294	4	1.5	22	7.5	4	3	15
Pacific.....	227	774	37	4.8	76	9.8	7	32	37

<sup>1</sup> 1968 data latest available.

Source: U.S. Office for Civil Rights, *Undergraduate Enrollment by Ethnic Group in Federally Funded Institutions of Higher Education, Fall 1968 and Fall 1970*.

**NO. 210. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION ATTENDED PREDOMINANTLY BY NEGROES—ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE: 1964 TO 1971**

ENROLLMENT	1964 <sup>1</sup>	1968	1969	1970	1971
<b>Total</b> .....	105.5	180.3	188.2	207.9	236.6
Public:					
2-year.....	4.3	23.1	24.3	33.0	49.8
4-year.....	60.7	99.6	106.9	115.8	124.6
Private:					
2-year.....	1.9	2.3	2.3	2.6	2.6
4-year.....	38.6	55.3	54.7	56.5	59.6

<sup>1</sup> Enrollment=resident degree-credit students, regular session, only.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Report on Higher Education*, and unpublished data.

No. 211. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—NUMBER, AND ENROLLMENT OF TOTAL AND OF FIRST-TIME STUDENTS, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1971

[Opening fall enrollment of full- and part-time students working toward a diploma; an associate, bachelor's, or higher degree; or other formal award. Excludes students taking courses at home for credit, by mail, radio, or TV, and students in branches of U.S. institutions operated in foreign countries]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Number of institutions	TOTAL ENROLLMENT					FIRST-TIME STUDENTS		
		Total	Male	Female	Public institutions	Private institutions	Total	Male	Female
U.S. ....	2,606	8,948,644	5,207,005	3,741,639	6,804,309	2,144,335	2,119,018	1,170,518	948,500
N.E. ....	235	580,521	336,434	244,087	285,632	294,889	139,945	76,450	63,495
Maine .....	18	32,897	19,428	13,460	23,561	9,336	8,486	4,839	3,647
N.H. ....	19	30,064	18,308	11,756	16,497	13,567	7,181	4,352	2,829
Vt. ....	19	24,353	12,772	11,581	13,531	10,822	6,476	3,114	3,362
Mass .....	120	315,348	182,344	133,004	127,164	188,184	77,609	41,530	36,079
R.I. ....	13	48,354	28,821	19,533	26,727	21,627	10,641	6,198	4,443
Conn. ....	46	129,505	74,761	54,744	78,152	51,353	29,552	16,417	13,135
M.A. ....	421	1,485,708	851,601	634,107	898,898	586,810	331,824	182,899	148,925
N.Y. ....	221	826,103	462,929	363,174	491,193	334,910	173,277	94,432	78,845
N.J. ....	58	233,214	134,232	98,982	162,167	71,047	60,545	32,357	28,188
Pa. ....	142	426,391	254,440	171,951	245,538	180,853	98,002	56,110	41,892
E.N.C. ....	423	1,683,661	952,609	701,052	1,311,237	372,424	404,709	223,537	181,172
Ohio .....	97	387,290	230,115	157,184	291,681	95,038	89,114	49,539	39,575
Ind. ....	45	208,481	118,939	84,542	148,938	54,543	45,075	25,646	19,429
Ill. ....	136	473,410	271,301	202,109	336,203	137,207	115,946	62,041	53,905
Mich. ....	88	405,817	237,570	168,247	352,169	53,648	99,358	56,199	43,159
Wis. ....	57	213,654	124,684	88,970	182,266	31,388	55,216	30,112	25,104
W.N.C. ....	285	693,265	403,883	289,382	536,365	156,900	162,228	87,200	75,028
Minn. ....	55	158,830	90,717	68,113	129,019	29,811	34,637	17,870	16,767
Iowa ....	33	111,109	65,185	45,924	71,479	39,630	30,374	16,767	13,607
Mo. ....	70	188,335	109,806	78,529	136,167	52,168	40,457	21,396	19,061
N. Dak. ....	12	30,642	18,096	12,546	29,329	1,313	9,209	5,268	3,941
S. Dak. ....	16	31,191	17,821	13,370	24,627	6,564	7,063	3,788	3,275
Nebr. ....	17	66,663	39,553	27,110	52,671	13,992	14,862	7,787	6,995
Kans. ....	52	106,495	62,705	43,790	93,073	13,422	25,706	14,324	11,382
S.A. ....	430	1,145,397	663,402	481,995	858,115	287,282	290,025	159,659	130,366
Del. ....	7	27,704	15,630	12,074	23,617	4,087	8,189	4,337	3,852
Md. ....	48	158,892	91,058	67,834	127,663	31,229	35,322	18,471	16,851
D.C. ....	19	80,452	48,989	31,403	66,116	11,133	5,793	5,340	5,340
Va. ....	65	163,554	89,929	73,625	134,957	28,567	47,179	25,647	21,532
W. Va. ....	24	65,475	37,498	27,977	53,580	11,889	14,696	8,041	6,655
S.C. ....	98	184,519	105,696	78,923	134,533	49,986	59,520	32,575	26,945
Ge. ....	46	76,708	44,939	31,769	53,302	23,316	25,269	14,950	10,319
Ga. ....	61	136,232	79,740	56,492	110,866	25,366	28,873	15,828	13,047
Fla. ....	62	251,861	150,023	101,838	205,135	46,726	59,844	34,019	25,825
E.S.C. ....	185	435,448	249,068	186,380	353,354	82,094	103,373	55,213	48,160
Ky. ....	36	104,798	59,241	45,557	84,617	20,181	12,245	10,897	10,897
Tenn. ....	59	142,061	83,121	58,940	105,944	36,117	30,788	16,526	14,262
Ala. ....	49	111,305	64,027	46,378	94,595	16,710	26,590	14,526	12,424
Miss. ....	41	77,284	41,779	35,505	68,198	9,086	22,493	11,916	10,577
W.S.C. ....	207	756,069	459,921	306,143	639,442	126,627	175,143	99,343	75,800
Ark. ....	20	53,724	30,787	22,987	45,290	8,434	13,732	7,328	6,404
La. ....	23	129,965	74,596	55,399	109,895	20,100	29,222	16,825	12,397
Okl. ....	39	119,089	72,903	46,186	100,097	18,992	28,849	16,285	12,584
Tex. ....	125	463,261	281,635	181,626	384,160	79,101	103,340	58,905	44,435
Mt. ....	107	475,694	278,632	197,062	412,599	63,095	115,057	63,958	51,099
Mont. ....	12	29,421	17,625	11,795	26,765	2,656	6,960	4,002	2,958
Idaho. ....	10	35,591	20,644	14,947	28,115	7,476	11,136	5,818	5,318
Wyo. ....	8	17,257	10,376	6,881	17,257	-	4,880	2,635	2,245
Colo. ....	29	128,160	73,575	54,585	113,490	14,670	29,954	16,508	13,446
N. Mex. ....	11	48,538	29,405	19,133	44,575	3,963	9,450	5,479	3,971
Ariz. ....	18	118,434	68,531	49,903	116,178	2,256	30,294	17,206	13,088
Utah. ....	13	83,228	49,663	33,565	51,253	31,975	17,755	9,848	7,907
Nev. ....	6	15,065	8,813	6,252	14,902	9,979	2,462	2,166	2,166
Pac. ....	306	1,665,914	964,496	701,418	1,491,700	174,214	392,616	218,161	174,455
Wash. ....	43	186,783	106,400	80,374	165,942	20,841	56,449	31,418	25,031
Oreg. ....	41	122,189	70,362	51,827	108,054	14,135	35,482	19,614	15,868
Calif. ....	207	1,304,134	758,244	545,890	1,169,733	134,401	288,511	100,554	127,757
Alaska. ....	3	12,342	6,920	5,422	11,281	1,061	2,415	1,313	1,102
Hawaii. ....	12	40,466	22,561	17,905	36,600	3,776	9,959	5,262	4,697
U.S. service schools. ....	7	16,967	16,959	8	16,967	-	4,098	4,098	-
Other areas. ....	9	75,642	35,258	40,384	49,631	26,011	16,816	7,799	9,017
P.R. ....	6	69,620	32,210	37,410	43,600	26,011	15,284	6,943	8,341
C.Z. ....	1	1,310	672	638	1,310	-	612	349	263
Guam. ....	1	3,068	1,711	1,357	3,068	-	767	440	327
V.I. ....	1	1,644	665	979	1,644	-	153	67	86

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Opening Fall Enrollment in Higher Education, 1971*.

**NO. 212. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—CHARGES: 1964, 1969, and 1974**

[In dollars. Estimated. For entire academic year ending in year stated. Represents average charges per full-time resident degree-credit student. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas]

YEAR AND ITEM	Tuition and required fees	2-year	4-YEAR		Board rates	2-year	4-YEAR		Charge for dormitory rooms	2-year	4-YEAR	
			Universities	Other			Universities	Other			Universities	Other
1964: Public..	294	97	281	215	435	361	468	399	257	172	277	232
Nonpublic..	1,012	642	1,216	935	487	427	516	475	316	244	373	290
1969: Public..	295	170	377	281	485	435	509	464	337	278	359	318
Nonpublic..	1,383	956	1,638	1,335	534	529	572	520	404	391	463	382
1974: Public..	412	261	552	420	600	546	636	568	480	428	511	469
Nonpublic..	2,044	1,507	2,412	2,008	659	696	711	638	578	611	665	551

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1972*.

**NO. 213. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—MEDIAN ANNUAL SALARIES OF INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS: 1960 TO 1972**

[In dollars. For fiscal years ending in year stated. Figures for instructional staff are for 9 months of full-time teaching; for others, usually for 11 or 12 months of service. For definition of median, see preface]

POSITION	1960	1962	1964	1966	1968	1970	1972
<b>Instructional staff, 4 yr. colleges and universities:</b>							
All ranks.....	6,711	7,486	8,163	9,081	10,235	11,745	12,932
Professors.....	9,107	10,256	11,312	12,953	14,713	16,799	18,091
Associate professors.....	7,332	8,187	8,969	10,058	11,393	12,985	13,958
Assistant professors.....	6,231	6,900	7,539	8,417	9,472	10,698	11,511
Instructors.....	5,095	5,582	6,114	6,761	7,458	8,357	9,218
<b>Administrative officers:</b>							
President.....	13,827	15,375	17,330	19,638	22,303	25,979	29,750
Vice-president.....	14,154	16,000	17,130	19,012	21,458	23,250	26,313
Dean of the college.....	10,723	12,230	13,644	15,703	16,141	19,125	19,975
Dean of students.....	8,796	9,592	10,694	12,027	14,086	16,050	17,830
Dean of men.....	7,280	8,202	9,144	9,783	10,983	12,319	13,490
Dean of women.....	6,638	7,399	8,216	9,209	10,289	11,406	12,448
Dean of admissions.....	7,680	8,636	9,572	10,364	11,446	12,983	14,280

Source: National Education Association, Washington, D.C., Research Report 1972-B5, *Salaries Paid and Salary-Related Practices in Higher Education, 1971-72*. (Copyright © 1972 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

**NO. 214. COLLEGE FACULTY MEMBERS—CHARACTERISTICS, BY SEX: 1969**

[Percent distribution. As of Spring. Covers all universities, 4-year colleges, and 2-year colleges, both publicly and privately controlled. Based on a sample survey]

CHARACTERISTIC	Total	Male	Female	CHARACTERISTIC	Total	Male	Female
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	Highest degree held:			
				Bachelor's or less.....	6.7	6.3	8.6
Race:				Master's, excl. professional.....	34.5	30.1	53.3
White.....	96.3	96.6	94.7	Professional, incl. medical.....	13.7	13.7	13.7
Negro.....	2.2	1.8	3.9	Doctorate.....	45.0	49.9	24.5
Other.....	1.6	1.6	1.4	Basic salary, academic year:			
Age:				Under \$7,000.....	8.3	6.2	17.0
35 years or less.....	33.4	33.5	32.5	\$7,000-\$9,999.....	26.4	21.7	45.6
36-50 years.....	43.2	44.0	39.6	\$10,000-\$11,999.....	20.0	20.6	17.6
51 years and over.....	23.4	22.4	27.8	\$12,000-\$13,999.....	16.0	17.4	9.9
Marital status:				\$14,000-\$16,999.....	13.7	15.5	6.1
Married.....	79.3	87.0	47.4	\$17,000-\$19,999.....	7.7	9.1	2.0
Divorced, separated, widowed.....	4.8	3.0	12.4	\$20,000-\$24,999.....	5.3	6.3	1.2
Never married.....	15.9	10.0	40.1	\$25,000 and over.....	2.6	3.1	0.5

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1971*.

No. 215. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FINANCES: 1950 TO 1970

[In millions of dollars. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For coverage, see headnote, table 203. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 339-362 and H 369]

ITEM	1950	1960	1966	1968	1969	1970
<b>Current income</b> .....	2,375	5,786	12,734	16,825	18,875	21,515
Educational and general income.....	1,834	4,688	10,285	13,846	14,330	16,486
Student fees.....	395	1,157	2,670	3,380	3,814	4,420
Federal, State, and local governments.....	1,078	2,563	5,954	8,033	7,932	9,245
Private gifts and grants <sup>1</sup> .....	110	383	641	848	916	1,001
Organized activities related to instruction.....	112	245	623	809	549	613
Miscellaneous.....	131	341	397	776	1,119	1,207
Auxiliary enterprises and activities <sup>2</sup> .....	541	1,097	2,449	2,979	4,545	5,029
Receipts for plant expansion.....	520	1,309	3,484	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Increase of endowment and other nonexpend. funds.....	117	499	815	(NA)	(NA)	368
<b>Current expenditure</b> .....	2,246	5,601	12,509	16,481	18,482	21,043
Educational and general.....	1,706	4,513	9,951	13,190	13,835	15,789
Administration and general expense.....	213	583	1,251	1,739	2,278	2,628
Instruction and departmental research <sup>3</sup> .....	781	1,793	3,911	5,653	6,610	7,653
Organized research.....	225	1,022	2,448	2,699	2,034	2,144
Plant operation and maintenance.....	225	470	845	1,127	1,338	1,542
Organized activities related to instruction.....	119	303	711	881	535	648
Libraries, extension, and public services.....	143	341	785	1,091	1,040	1,174
Auxiliary enterprises and activities.....	476	916	2,133	2,578	3,832	4,270
Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes.....	63	172	426	713	815	985
Expenditure for plant expansion.....	4,417	1,192	2,847	3,786	(NA)	4,423
Value of plant and plant funds <sup>4</sup> .....	5,273	14,612	26,851	34,506	(NA)	42,094
Endowment and other nonexpendable funds <sup>5</sup> .....	2,644	5,571	8,766	(NA)	(NA)	10,854

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Beginning 1963, private grants represent nongovernmental revenue for sponsored research and other sponsored programs.

<sup>2</sup> Beginning 1969, includes "major public service programs" previously reported under educational and general income.

<sup>3</sup> Beginning 1963, includes "other sponsored programs". <sup>4</sup> Gross addition to plant value.

<sup>5</sup> Includes grounds, buildings, equipment, and, except for 1968, unexpended plant funds.

<sup>6</sup> All funds other than national defense and student loan funds.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, 1940 and 1950, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; thereafter, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

No. 216. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—VALUE OF PLANT, CURRENT-FUND INCOME, AND EXPENDITURE, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1970

[In millions of dollars. Value of plant includes grounds, buildings, and equipment]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1970				STATE OR OTHER AREA	1970			
	Value of plant	Expenditure, plant expansion <sup>1</sup>	Current fund income	Expenditure, current operations		Value of plant	Expenditure, plant expansion <sup>1</sup>	Current fund income	Expenditure, current operations
<b>United States</b> .....	42,094	3,912	21,515	21,043	Montana.....	150	12	64	62
Alabama.....	516	58	259	254	Nebraska.....	407	37	157	158
Alaska.....	75	21	31	31	Nevada.....	61	7	31	30
Arizona.....	359	46	180	171	New Hampshire.....	174	9	101	100
Arkansas.....	268	13	(D)	(D)	New Jersey.....	944	99	445	423
California.....	3,970	362	2,698	2,636	New Mexico.....	210	12	110	107
Colorado.....	478	27	300	290	New York.....	4,463	368	2,342	2,261
Connecticut.....	725	85	345	334	North Carolina.....	1,039	97	539	528
Delaware.....	146	19	54	48	North Dakota.....	164	7	68	65
Dist. of Col.....	432	26	258	264	Ohio.....	1,936	244	912	882
Florida.....	899	87	515	497	Oklahoma.....	521	41	(D)	(D)
Georgia.....	734	86	352	350	Oregon.....	475	54	(D)	(D)
Hawaii.....	110	20	(D)	(D)	Pennsylvania.....	2,265	208	1,179	1,179
Idaho.....	146	10	(D)	(D)	Rhode Island.....	264	25	118	118
Illinois.....	2,399	218	1,287	1,244	South Carolina.....	475	38	186	185
Indiana.....	1,317	108	(D)	(D)	South Dakota.....	134	9	(D)	(D)
Iowa.....	664	61	349	341	Tennessee.....	759	88	347	345
Kansas.....	467	39	233	228	Texas.....	1,775	171	839	803
Kentucky.....	657	92	254	246	Utah.....	361	41	(D)	(D)
Louisiana.....	605	49	(D)	(D)	Vermont.....	196	29	(D)	(D)
Maine.....	177	15	80	80	Virginia.....	739	77	358	353
Maryland.....	670	63	408	402	Washington.....	863	98	(D)	(D)
Massachusetts.....	1,651	79	1,004	999	West Virginia.....	408	32	136	130
Michigan.....	1,987	186	913	914	Wisconsin.....	1,106	98	(D)	(D)
Minnesota.....	824	81	411	404	Wyoming.....	91	5	42	38
Mississippi.....	339	39	167	163	<b>U.S. service schools</b> .....	529	30	164	164
Missouri.....	956	84	455	(D)	<b>Other areas</b> .....	125	19	123	119

D Withheld to avoid disclosing individual company data. <sup>1</sup> Derived from increase in book value of plant. Includes expenditures from current funds for plant expansion. <sup>2</sup> Includes estimates for States for which data withheld

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Financial Statistics of Institutions of Higher Education: 1969-70*.

No. 217. EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY FIELD OF STUDY, LEVEL OF DEGREE,  
AND SEX: 1971

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY	BACHELOR'S AND 1ST PROFESSIONAL DEGREES <sup>1</sup>			MASTER'S			DOCTORATES		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All fields.....	377,676	511,138	366,538	230,509	138,146	92,363	32,107	27,530	4,577
Agriculture.....	12,672	12,136	536	2,457	2,313	144	1,086	1,055	31
Animal science.....	2,445	2,222	223	344	318	26	145	140	5
Forestry.....	1,826	1,804	22	291	282	9	92	92	-
All other.....	8,401	8,110	291	1,822	1,713	109	849	823	26
Architecture <sup>2</sup> .....	5,570	4,906	664	1,705	1,469	236	36	33	3
Area studies.....	2,492	1,174	1,318	1,007	618	389	144	120	24
Biological sciences.....	35,743	25,353	10,410	5,728	3,805	1,923	3,045	3,050	595
Biology, general.....	26,294	18,253	8,041	2,665	1,740	919	536	405	131
Zoology, general.....	5,380	4,314	1,066	691	451	240	418	346	72
All other.....	4,069	2,766	1,303	2,372	1,608	764	2,091	2,299	392
Business and commerce.....	115,527	105,080	10,467	26,544	25,506	1,038	810	787	23
Accounting.....	22,999	20,036	2,963	1,097	994	103	61	58	3
General, without major special- ization.....	58,215	53,304	4,911	18,264	17,569	695	496	484	12
All other.....	35,213	31,720	3,493	7,183	6,943	240	253	245	8
Communications.....	10,802	6,989	3,813	1,866	1,214	642	145	126	19
Computer science and systems analysis.....	2,388	2,064	324	1,588	1,424	164	128	125	3
Education <sup>3</sup> .....	176,571	45,059	131,482	88,718	38,899	49,817	6,398	5,043	1,355
Specialized teaching fields.....	63,501	32,198	31,303	18,936	9,235	9,701	1,053	812	241
General teaching fields.....	102,472	10,664	91,808	39,821	12,845	26,976	2,488	1,917	571
Other education fields.....	10,598	2,227	8,371	29,959	16,819	13,140	2,857	2,314	543
Engineering <sup>2</sup> .....	50,046	49,646	400	16,443	16,258	185	3,638	3,615	23
Fine and applied arts.....	30,394	12,256	18,138	6,675	3,510	3,165	621	483	138
Music <sup>3</sup> .....	6,062	2,726	3,336	2,435	1,277	1,158	326	273	53
Speech and dramatic arts <sup>3</sup> .....	3,675	1,661	2,014	1,039	549	490	122	100	22
All other.....	20,657	7,869	12,788	3,201	1,684	1,517	173	110	63
Foreign languages.....	19,945	5,075	14,870	4,755	1,642	3,113	781	484	297
Health professions.....	40,385	19,969	20,416	5,749	2,567	3,182	466	389	77
Dentistry, D.D.S. and D.M.D.....	3,745	3,703	42	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Medicine, M.D.....	8,919	8,110	809	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Nursing.....	12,190	253	11,946	1,530	31	1,499	7	1	6
Pharmacy (excl. pharmacology).....	4,549	3,636	913	194	154	40	94	93	1
All other.....	10,973	4,267	6,706	4,025	2,382	1,643	365	295	70
Home economics <sup>3</sup> .....	10,167	301	10,866	1,452	88	1,364	123	48	75
Law, LL.B., J.D., or higher de- grees.....	17,966	16,699	1,267	955	909	46	20	20	-
Letters.....	73,122	28,546	44,576	12,710	5,407	7,303	2,416	1,849	567
Library sciences.....	1,013	81	932	7,001	1,311	5,690	39	28	11
Mathematical subjects.....	24,801	15,869	9,432	5,191	3,073	1,518	1,199	1,106	93
Military sciences.....	357	356	1	2	2	-	-	-	-
Physical sciences.....	21,412	18,459	2,953	6,367	5,521	846	4,390	4,144	246
Chemistry (excl. biochemistry).....	11,037	9,006	2,031	2,197	1,733	464	1,952	1,798	154
Physics.....	5,046	4,708	338	2,174	2,027	147	1,449	1,407	42
Geology.....	2,359	2,097	262	606	544	62	289	279	10
All other.....	2,970	2,648	322	1,390	1,217	173	700	660	40
Psychology.....	37,880	21,029	16,851	4,431	2,783	1,648	1,782	1,355	427
Public affairs and services.....	9,220	4,723	4,497	8,260	4,274	3,986	178	135	43
Social sciences.....	155,326	98,145	57,181	16,501	11,798	4,703	3,659	3,152	507
Social sciences, general.....	21,543	11,753	9,790	2,330	1,522	808	50	38	12
Economics (excl. agric. econ.).....	15,758	13,890	1,868	1,995	1,733	262	721	668	53
History.....	44,663	20,055	15,608	5,157	3,470	1,687	991	871	120
Political science or government.....	27,482	21,966	5,516	2,318	1,839	479	700	615	85
Sociology.....	33,263	13,610	10,653	1,808	1,131	677	574	455	119
All other.....	12,617	7,871	4,746	2,893	2,103	790	623	505	118
Theology.....	8,799	7,664	1,135	2,710	2,049	661	312	306	6
Theological professions, general.....	6,946	6,581	365	1,342	1,204	138	249	246	3
Religious educ. and Bible.....	1,389	745	644	955	561	394	34	31	3
All other.....	464	338	126	413	284	129	29	29	-
Miscellaneous.....	14,078	10,069	4,009	1,706	1,106	600	91	77	14

- Represents zero. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes first-professional degrees requiring at least 6 years.

<sup>2</sup> Architectural engineering included with engineering.

<sup>3</sup> Home economics education, music education, and speech correction included with education.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Earned Degrees Conferred: 1970-71*.

**No. 218. EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY LEVEL OF DEGREE: 1940 TO 1971**

[In thousands, except percent. 1940 excludes Alaska and Hawaii; beginning 1950, includes Puerto Rico; 1965, Guam; and 1970, Virgin Islands. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 327-338, for figures excluding Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Guam]

YEAR	Total	Per- cent male	BACHELOR'S <sup>1</sup>		MASTER'S <sup>2</sup>		Doc- tor- ates	PERCENT OF TOTAL		
			Male	Female	Male	Female		Bach- elor's <sup>1</sup>	Mas- ter's <sup>2</sup>	Doctor- ates
1940	217	59.5	110	77	17	10	3	86.1	12.3	1.5
1950	499	75.6	330	104	41	17	7	87.0	11.7	1.3
1955	354	65.0	184	104	39	19	9	81.1	16.4	2.5
1960	479	65.8	256	139	51	24	10	82.4	15.5	2.1
1964	618	61.8	300	202	60	32	14	81.3	16.4	2.3
1965	668	61.5	320	219	76	36	16	80.7	16.8	2.5
1966	715	61.6	331	224	93	48	18	77.7	19.7	2.6
1967	773	61.6	355	240	103	55	21	76.9	20.4	2.7
1968	872	60.4	393	279	114	63	23	77.0	20.3	2.6
1969	990	59.7	447	323	122	73	26	77.7	19.6	2.6
1970	1,073	59.6	487	346	126	83	30	77.7	19.5	2.8
1971	1,148	59.3	514	370	139	93	32	77.0	20.2	2.8

<sup>1</sup> Includes 1st professional degrees. <sup>2</sup> Includes 2d-level degrees.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Earned Degrees Conferred*, annual.

**No. 219. LIBRARIES—NUMBER, BY TYPE: 1970-71 AND 1972-73**

[As of September. Covers listings in *American Library Directory*]

TYPE	1970-71	1972-73	TYPE	1970-71	1972-73
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 27,180</b>	<b>29,819</b>	Special, part of public systems or military installations	274	500
<b>United States</b>	<b>23,998</b>	<b>24,069</b>	Law	477	482
Public	7,190	7,109	Law <sup>4</sup>	115	131
Public, branch	4,855	4,881	Medical	1,315	1,406
Public, military installations <sup>2</sup>	481	446	Medical <sup>4</sup>	181	156
College and university	1,898	1,667	Religious	600	773
Junior college	1,072	1,056	Religious <sup>4</sup>	49	24
Special <sup>3</sup>	4,277	4,200	Outlying areas	102	65
Special <sup>4</sup>	1,216	1,238			

<sup>1</sup> Includes approximately 9,000 public libraries with annual incomes of less than \$2,000 or book funds of less than \$500, and 400 law libraries with less than 10,000 volumes each. <sup>2</sup> Includes veterans hospitals. <sup>3</sup> Includes science-technology, business and financial, advertising, newspaper and publishing, art and music libraries, and specialized colleges such as business and technical schools. <sup>4</sup> Part of college and university.

Source: R. R. Bowker Co., New York, N.Y., *The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information and American Library Directory*, biennial. (Copyright by Xerox Corporation.)

**No. 220. PUBLIC LIBRARIES—VOLUMES, EXPENDITURES, AND STAFF: 1955 TO 1968**

[Volumes in thousands; expenditures in thousands of dollars. For fiscal years. Covers city, county, and regional public library systems providing service to areas with 50,000 inhabitants or more]

ITEM	1955	1958	1959	1960	1962	1965	1968
<b>Volumes:</b>							
Inventory, end of year	85,878	97,162	101,681	116,834	147,864	170,847	157,467
Added during year	6,521	7,589	8,114	9,560	11,732	13,902	13,972
Circulated	267,631	328,204	350,900	409,662	472,079	535,138	459,311
<b>Operating expenditures:</b>	<b>112,382</b>	<b>143,995</b>	<b>156,222</b>	<b>184,439</b>	<b>234,750</b>	<b>304,604</b>	<b>363,351</b>
Purchase of library materials	15,498	19,632	22,413	27,263	36,107	50,808	60,875
Books	(NA)	17,469	19,788	24,670	32,353	45,274	53,766
Periodicals	(NA)	1,213	1,361	1,694	2,285	2,988	4,075
Audiovisual	(NA)	657	734	902	1,269	1,710	2,488
Other library materials	(NA)	293	530	-	200	636	546
Salaries	80,225	101,532	109,150	126,451	150,499	201,611	235,988
Professional librarians	(NA)	28,810	33,455	40,079	68,404	82,820	(NA)
Other operating expenditures	16,659	22,831	24,659	30,725	42,144	52,355	66,488
<b>Professional staff, number<sup>1</sup></b>	(NA)	<b>8,772</b>	<b>8,989</b>	<b>9,917</b>	<b>11,331</b>	<b>12,246</b>	(NA)

- Represents zero. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Full-time equivalents.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Statistics of Public Libraries*, 1966, 1962, 1965, and 1968, and *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

**No. 221. ADULT EDUCATION—PARTICIPATION, BY SEX, RACE, AGE, AND SOURCE OF INSTRUCTION: 1969**

[As of May]

SOURCE OF INSTRUCTION	Total	SEX		RACE			AGE		
		Male	Female	White	Negro	Other	Under 35	35 and over	
Total participants.....	1,000	13,150	6,898	6,253	12,036	981	133	6,852	6,298
Percent: <sup>1</sup>									
Public or private schools.....	27.7	22.6	33.3	27.1	33.8	36.8	27.2	28.2	28.2
College or university, part-time.....	25.2	26.9	23.3	25.5	21.9	21.8	30.4	19.5	19.5
Job training.....	27.5	37.1	16.9	27.4	28.7	21.8	28.3	26.6	26.6
Correspondence courses.....	8.0	10.7	5.0	8.3	4.6	4.5	9.3	6.6	6.6
Community organizations.....	13.4	8.3	19.1	13.6	11.4	15.8	9.4	17.8	17.8
Tutor or private instructor.....	5.8	3.9	7.9	5.9	3.3	10.5	4.6	7.1	7.1
Other.....	10.3	10.2	10.4	10.3	9.4	12.8	9.5	11.1	11.1

<sup>1</sup> Percentages total more than 100, since some adults received instruction from more than one source.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Participation in Adult Education, 1969: Initial Report*. Also in *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1970*.

**No. 222. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—STUDENTS ENROLLED, TEACHERS, AND EXPENDITURES: 1950 TO 1971**

[In thousands, except as indicated. For years ending June 30. Includes Puerto Rico for all years; Virgin Islands, beginning 1955; Guam, beginning 1960; and American Samoa and Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, beginning 1970]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970	1971
<b>Students, total.....</b>	<b>3,365</b>	<b>3,314</b>	<b>3,768</b>	<b>5,431</b>	<b>7,534</b>	<b>7,979</b>	<b>8,794</b>	<b>10,495</b>
Adult.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2,379	2,987	3,050	2,666	2,860
Secondary.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2,819	3,843	4,079	5,114	6,495
Post secondary.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	207	593	706	1,013	1,141
Other.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	26	111	143	-	-
Type of program:								
Home economics.....	1,430	1,432	1,588	2,099	2,283	2,449	2,570	3,130
Office occupations.....	-	-	-	731	1,736	1,835	2,111	2,227
Trades and industry.....	805	871	938	1,088	1,629	1,721	1,906	2,075
Agriculture.....	765	776	796	888	851	851	853	845
Other.....	365	235	445	626	1,035	1,123	1,354	2,218
<b>Teachers<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>(NA)</b>	<b>(NA)</b>	<b>(NA)</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>212</b>
Full-time.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	54	80	91	103	122
Part-time.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	70	90	103	102	109
<b>Expenditures, total..... mil. dol.</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>1,193</b>	<b>1,369</b>	<b>1,842</b>	<b>2,347</b>
Federal..... mil. dol.	27	30	45	157	262	255	300	396
Percent of total.....	20.7	18.4	19.0	26.0	22.0	18.6	16.1	16.9
State..... mil. dol.	41	58	82	187	400	467	542	647
Local..... mil. dol.	62	77	111	261	530	647	1,542	1,951
Type of program:								
Home economics..... mil. dol.	37	49	69	98	161	182	(NA)	(NA)
Office occupations..... mil. dol.	-	-	-	54	176	217	(NA)	(NA)
Trades and industry..... mil. dol.	48	56	73	145	229	318	(NA)	(NA)
Agriculture..... mil. dol.	39	54	67	87	110	118	(NA)	(NA)
Other..... mil. dol.	5	6	30	221	517	535	(NA)	(NA)

- Represents zero. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes duplication.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Vocational and Technical Education*, annual.

**No. 223. MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING ACT PROGRAM—ENROLLMENTS, COMPLETIONS, AND EMPLOYMENT: 1963 TO 1972**

[In thousands. For years ending June 30. Excludes Construction Outreach Program. Fiscal years 1963-69 survey data based on three followups, the third occurring one year after completion of training. Beginning November 1969, survey data based on two followups, the second occurring six months after completion of training. Post-training employment includes persons employed at time of most recent followup]

ITEM	Total, 1963-1972	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
Enrollments.....	1,887.5	77.6	156.9	235.8	265.0	241.0	220.0	221.0	203.4	232.7
Completions <sup>1</sup> .....	1,267.0	51.3	96.3	155.7	192.6	164.2	160.0	147.0	117.1	162.7
Post-training employment.....	965.1	39.4	73.4	124.0	153.7	127.5	124.0	115.3	88.9	132.8

<sup>1</sup> Excludes dropouts.

Source: U.S. Manpower Administration, *Manpower Report of the President*, 1973.

No. 224. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS—ENROLLMENT AND EXPENDITURES, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1971

[For year ending June 30]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	ENROLLMENT (1,000)					EXPENDITURES (\$1,000)		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Consumer and home-making	Office occupations	Trades and industry	Agriculture	Total	Federal	State and local
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>10,495</b>	<b>2,932</b>	<b>2,227</b>	<b>2,075</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>2,066,439</b>	<b>317,083</b>	<b>1,749,356</b>
Alabama.....	154	41	14	34	47	30,983	7,424	23,559
Alaska.....	13	2	5	2	-	2,766	422	2,344
Arizona.....	89	31	17	17	4	10,849	3,070	7,780
Arkansas.....	109	38	8	24	21	10,411	4,004	6,407
California.....	1,218	210	420	275	49	160,578	24,086	136,492
Colorado.....	108	33	20	19	4	21,237	3,515	17,722
Connecticut.....	134	35	46	28	2	29,370	3,435	25,934
Delaware.....	36	10	16	4	1	6,444	657	5,787
District of Columbia.....	11	2	1	3	(z)	2,864	1,039	1,825
Florida.....	462	158	78	95	26	63,357	9,397	53,960
Georgia.....	272	77	86	37	39	38,895	9,248	29,647
Hawaii.....	45	19	12	7	3	6,003	1,132	4,872
Idaho.....	30	12	6	5	5	4,726	1,301	3,425
Illinois.....	1,228	32	237	177	24	163,756	13,361	150,395
Indiana.....	131	50	20	28	21	20,940	7,776	13,165
Iowa.....	128	40	10	26	29	23,378	4,012	24,366
Kansas.....	97	26	10	30	9	14,198	3,717	10,481
Kentucky.....	145	50	20	36	19	23,341	6,217	18,124
Louisiana.....	174	53	60	24	20	18,323	7,480	10,843
Maine.....	23	2	9	7	1	8,735	1,722	7,013
Maryland.....	163	59	53	28	3	46,329	5,157	41,172
Massachusetts.....	122	5	71	34	1	116,675	8,324	108,351
Michigan.....	320	83	61	84	14	46,065	11,803	34,262
Minnesota.....	286	136	29	51	32	42,078	6,092	35,986
Mississippi.....	107	33	7	22	22	17,399	4,583	12,815
Missouri.....	150	64	18	26	17	30,862	7,675	23,187
Montana.....	27	9	5	7	4	5,520	1,348	4,173
Nebraska.....	65	27	7	15	8	9,123	2,217	6,906
Nevada.....	19	4	5	5	1	3,140	541	2,600
New Hampshire.....	44	27	10	4	1	4,796	1,114	3,682
New Jersey.....	330	117	116	51	2	34,792	9,652	25,141
New Mexico.....	53	18	19	7	4	6,597	2,058	4,539
New York.....	832	356	218	126	13	272,634	25,106	247,528
North Carolina.....	416	114	31	124	31	79,099	10,732	68,366
North Dakota.....	26	10	4	4	5	4,303	1,258	3,045
Ohio.....	417	137	41	95	30	166,953	17,029	149,924
Oklahoma.....	105	34	9	24	24	23,250	4,559	18,692
Oregon.....	112	50	23	19	4	21,622	3,223	18,400
Pennsylvania.....	338	52	102	76	14	147,005	16,263	130,742
Rhode Island.....	18	9	1	5	1	5,589	799	4,787
South Carolina.....	102	34	11	19	23	19,552	6,099	13,452
South Dakota.....	25	13	2	3	5	3,369	1,234	2,075
Tennessee.....	144	48	16	38	22	26,707	6,866	19,841
Texas.....	608	229	42	95	147	81,738	17,572	64,166
Utah.....	109	36	27	18	7	14,368	1,922	12,446
Vermont.....	13	5	1	4	1	9,784	830	8,953
Virginia.....	302	91	60	65	29	31,868	8,088	23,780
Washington.....	231	74	56	46	16	37,488	5,654	31,834
West Virginia.....	59	20	10	19	5	9,555	3,533	6,022
Wisconsin.....	190	43	49	49	25	60,174	6,080	53,494
Wyoming.....	17	6	6	1	2	3,637	557	3,080
Puerto Rico.....	127	65	18	21	6	15,460	5,959	9,501
American Samoa.....	2	(z)	1	(z)	(z)	82	82	-
Guam.....	3	(z)	(z)	1	-	655	267	388
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.....	3	1	(z)	1	(z)	1,403	128	1,275
Virgin Islands.....	3	1	(z)	(z)	(z)	679	89	590

- Represents zero. Z Less than 500 persons.

<sup>1</sup> Includes programs not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Vocational and Technical Education*, annual.

**No. 225. WORK AND TRAINING PROGRAMS—ENROLLMENT AND FEDERAL OBLIGATIONS, BY PROGRAM: 1970 TO 1972**

[For years ending June 30. Covers programs administered by the U.S. Department of Labor]

PROGRAM	ENROLLMENT OPPORTUNITIES <sup>1</sup> (1,000)			FIRST-TIME ENROLLMENT <sup>2</sup> (1,000)			FEDERAL OBLIGATIONS (mil. dol.)		
	1970	1971	1972	1970	1971	1972	1970	1971	1972
	<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,011</b>	<b>1,150</b>	<b>1,562</b>	<b>1,051</b>	<b>1,413</b>	<b>1,973</b>	<b>1,419</b>	<b>1,485</b>
Manpower Development and Training Act.....	211	214	229	221	255	302	337	336	425
Institutional training.....	137	145	139 <sup>3</sup>	130 <sup>3</sup>	156 <sup>3</sup>	161 <sup>3</sup>	277	275	356 <sup>3</sup>
Jobs optional program/On-the-job training <sup>4</sup> .....	64	69	91	91	99	161	50	60	60
Part-time and other training.....	10	( <sup>5</sup> )	( <sup>5</sup> )	( <sup>5</sup> )	( <sup>5</sup> )	( <sup>5</sup> )	10	12	( <sup>5</sup> )
Neighborhood Youth Corps.....	600	699	863	482	740	1,011	357	426	517
In school.....	87	79	102	74	120	180	59	58	75
Out of school.....	45	40	42	46	53	65	98	115	122
Summer.....	458	580	720	302	567	760	199	253	320
Operation Mainstream.....	18	23	22	13	22	31	51	72	85
Public Service Careers <sup>5</sup> .....	35	42	21	4	47	66	89	92	58
Concentrated Employment Program.....	( <sup>6</sup> )	( <sup>6</sup> )	( <sup>6</sup> )	110	94	85	188	167	155
JOBS (federally financed).....	60	88	61	87	93	83	149	169	118
Work Incentive Program.....	66	61	150	93	112	121	79	64	175
Job Corps.....	22	22	24	43	50	49	170	160	202
Public Employment Program <sup>7</sup> .....	(X)	(X)	193	(X)	(X)	226	(X)	(X)	902

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Refers to number of training positions provided for by funding. <sup>2</sup> Refers to new enrollees; their number per fiscal year is generally larger than the number of enrollment opportunities (slots) programmed, as a slot may be used by more than one individual during the year because of turnover or short-term training. If openings are unfilled, the number of first-time enrollments may be smaller than the number of enrollment opportunities. <sup>3</sup> Part-time and other training included with institutional training. <sup>4</sup> Includes the Jobs-Optional Program (JOP) which began in fiscal 1971 and the MDTA (OJT) which ended in fiscal 1970 except for national contracts. Also includes Apprenticeship Outreach. <sup>5</sup> Includes new careers. <sup>6</sup> Data not meaningful because an individual may be enrolled in one or more program components. <sup>7</sup> Program initiated August 1971.

**No. 226. WORK AND TRAINING PROGRAMS—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF ENROLLEES: 1970 AND 1972**

[For years ending June 30. Covers work and training programs administered by the U.S. Department of Labor]

YEAR AND PROGRAM	Total enrollees (1,000)	PERCENT							
		Male	Negro and other races (excl. white)	Age in years			Education, by grade		
				Under 22	22-44	45 and over	Less than 9th	9th-11th	12th and over
<b>1970</b>									
Manpower Development and Training Program:									
Institutional.....	130	59	41	37	54	9	15	38	47
Jobs optional program/On-the-job training <sup>1</sup> .....	91	66	33	35	54	11	17	37	46
Neighborhood Youth Corps:									
In school (enrolled Sept.-May).....	74	50	46	100	-	-	17	82	1
Out of school.....	46	48	50	98	2	-	32	66	2
Summer (enrolled June-Aug.).....	362	54	56	100	-	-	21	78	1
Operation Mainstream.....	13	71	38	4	46	51	52	28	20
Public Service Careers <sup>2</sup> .....	4	23	68	21	72	7	13	42	45
Concentrated Employment Program.....	110	59	74	47	51	8	20	45	35
JOBS Program <sup>3</sup> .....	87	69	78	47	49	4	15	50	35
Work Incentive Program.....	93	29	48	23	71	6	24	44	32
Job Corps.....	43	74	74	100	-	-	37	56	7
<b>1972</b>									
Manpower Development and Training Program:									
Institutional.....	151	63	39	38	54	8	10	32	58
Jobs optional program/On-the-job training <sup>1</sup> .....	151	78	27	32	59	9	12	30	58
Neighborhood Youth Corps:									
In school <sup>4</sup> .....	946	57	60	100	-	-	19	77	4
Out of school.....	65	50	52	94	3	3	25	72	3
Operation Mainstream.....	31	69	33	4	52	44	42	29	29
Concentrated Employment Program.....	85	59	71	45	50	5	16	42	42
JOBS Program <sup>3</sup> .....	83	69	54	43	52	5	17	40	43
Work Incentive Program.....	121	40	40	28	67	5	17	41	42
Job Corps.....	49	74	66	100	-	-	30	61	9
Public Employment Program.....	226	72	31	15	69	16	9	16	75

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> See footnote 4, table 225. <sup>2</sup> Includes new careers programs. <sup>3</sup> Job opportunities in the business sector. <sup>4</sup> Includes enrollees in summer programs.

Source of tables 225 and 226: U.S. Manpower Administration, *Manpower Report of the President*, 1973.

# Federal Funds for Education

141

## NO. 227. FEDERAL FUNDS FOR EDUCATION AND RELATED ACTIVITIES: 1965 TO 1973

[In millions of dollars. For years ending June 30. Data represent "Outlays" beginning 1968. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas]

TYPE OF SUPPORT, LEVEL, AND PROGRAM AREA	1965	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972 <sup>1</sup>	1973 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Federal funds supporting education in educational institutions, total<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>3,909</b>	<b>7,804</b>	<b>8,055</b>	<b>9,222</b>	<b>10,894</b>	<b>12,149</b>	<b>13,055</b>
<b>Grants</b>	<b>3,380</b>	<b>7,201</b>	<b>7,523</b>	<b>8,616</b>	<b>10,409</b>	<b>11,609</b>	<b>12,771</b>
Elementary-secondary education	943	2,967	2,838	3,212	3,724	4,018	4,450
School assistance—Federally affected areas	408	506	398	656	527	517	478
Economic opportunity and Indian education programs	124	629	552	534	664	701	682
National Defense Education Act—equip., guidance <sup>3</sup>	91	109	74	59	45	46	37
Supporting services <sup>4</sup>	7	280	280	238	215	268	278
Assistance for educationally deprived children <sup>5</sup>	—	1,057	1,086	1,208	1,575	1,622	1,622
Teacher Corps	—	16	19	18	29	36	36
Vocational education	128	185	152	181	241	293	308
Dependents' schools abroad	81	68	109	137	147	160	183
Public lands revenue for schools	52	52	66	82	79	74	92
Assistance in special areas <sup>6</sup>	50	58	71	79	121	140	180
Veterans education	—	3	5	6	14	18	19
Emergency school assistance	—	—	—	—	51	103	381
Other	5	2	5	13	16	40	154
Higher education	2,053	3,263	3,318	3,814	4,712	5,330	5,884
Basic research in U.S. educational institutions proper <sup>7</sup>	785	1,062	1,021	986	1,027	1,129	1,264
Research facilities <sup>7</sup>	192	200	239	225	222	222	166
Training grants	282	381	405	705	769	907	1,045
Fellowships and traineeships	197	320	248	191	268	258	257
Facilities and equipment	384	549	482	513	619	410	322
Other institutional support	93	140	173	178	234	264	261
Other student assistance	100	609	740	1,004	1,663	2,184	2,559
Other assistance	19	2	10	13	9	11	11
Vocational-technical and continuing education <sup>8</sup>	384	971	1,367	1,589	1,973	2,262	2,437
Vocational, technical and work training <sup>8</sup>	364	852	1,163	1,269	1,516	1,692	1,774
Veterans education	10	80	124	245	357	455	528
General continuing education	2	29	60	66	88	100	115
Training State and local personnel	8	11	19	9	12	14	20
Loans, higher education	529	603	532	606	485	540	284
Student loan program, National Defense Education Act <sup>10</sup>	160	226	260	295	382	490	246
College facilities loans <sup>11</sup>	369	377	273	311	103	50	38
<b>Other Federal funds for education and related activities, total<sup>12</sup></b>	<b>3,700</b>	<b>3,606</b>	<b>3,340</b>	<b>3,429</b>	<b>4,044</b>	<b>4,804</b>	<b>5,157</b>
Applied research and development	952	1,142	1,237	1,237	1,352	1,475	1,652
School lunch and milk programs	508	544	598	676	928	1,309	1,374
Training of Federal personnel	1,578	1,138	640	602	855	929	962
Professional training, military <sup>13</sup>	1,504	1,065	546	676	833	906	938
Civilian education and training in non-Federal facilities	74	73	94	15	22	23	24
Library services	83	136	186	170	186	237	231
International education	179	272	278	193	181	214	227
Educational exchange program	37	42	38	31	36	37	45
Agency for International Development projects	88	140	170	111	106	141	141
Action <sup>14</sup> and other education and training	54	90	70	51	39	36	41
Other	418	373	400	460	542	640	711
Agricultural extension service	85	90	97	125	155	173	182
Educational television facilities	5	7	9	19	29	44	57
Education in Federal correctional institutions	4	4	4	5	6	8	9
Other education and training	29	47	54	53	71	92	110
Surplus personal property transferred, acquisition cost	277	199	224	246	256	304	335
Surplus real property transferred, fair value	18	26	13	12	26	18	18

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Estimated.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes payments for services rendered to the Federal Government.

<sup>3</sup> Includes small amounts for NDEA loans to private elementary-secondary schools.

<sup>4</sup> Includes supplemental centers, school library materials, strengthening of State education agencies, captioned films for the deaf, dissemination of information, school counseling and testing, American Printing House for the Blind, planning and evaluation, NASA elementary-secondary schools program, and civil rights technical assistance.

<sup>5</sup> Includes Elementary and Secondary Education Act Title I, handicapped children, dropout prevention, bilingual education, Kendall School for the Deaf, and Model School for the Deaf. <sup>6</sup> Includes District of Columbia, Canal Zone, territories and dependencies, Cuban refugees, and payments in lieu of taxes by the Atomic Energy Commission and the Tennessee Valley Authority. <sup>7</sup> Data from U.S. National Science Foundation, *Federal Funds for Research, Development, and Other Scientific Activities*. Higher education data include university operated research centers.

<sup>8</sup> Not classifiable by level. <sup>9</sup> Includes adult vocational education, and manpower training programs.

<sup>10</sup> Includes National Defense Education Act and insured student loans.

<sup>11</sup> Includes Dept. of Housing and Urban Development college housing loans and Office of Education college facilities loans. <sup>12</sup> Includes payments for services rendered to the Federal Government and education and related activities excluded above. <sup>13</sup> Includes military academies. <sup>14</sup> Previously Peace Corps.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

No. 228. FEDERAL GRANTS TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS ADMINISTERED BY THE OFFICE OF EDUCATION, BY PROGRAM—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1970

[In thousands of dollars. For year ending June 30. Data on a checks-issued basis]

STATE	Total	ELEMENTARY-SECONDARY EDUCATION PROGRAMS				Man-power Development and Training Act	Higher education <sup>3</sup>	Libraries and community services <sup>4</sup>	Other <sup>5</sup>
		Elementary-secondary <sup>1</sup>	Aid to federally affected areas	Vocational education	Other <sup>2</sup>				
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>2,984,327</b>	<b>1,471,172</b>	<b>651,315</b>	<b>298,738</b>	<b>52,363</b>	<b>121,050</b>	<b>262,017</b>	<b>100,769</b>	<b>26,903</b>
Alabama.....	82,960	48,977	11,533	8,418	1,058	3,342	4,618	2,390	2,644
Alaska.....	22,180	2,036	16,903	815	164	662	1,074	478	16
Arizona.....	33,242	11,907	14,461	1,690	282	914	2,775	1,003	210
Arkansas.....	36,995	26,382	4,029	2,653	663	732	1,127	1,373	36
California.....	271,890	106,062	101,672	22,562	4,915	9,649	20,413	6,284	333
Colorado.....	37,777	13,030	15,187	1,023	502	3,142	3,938	925	30
Connecticut.....	28,135	12,775	4,518	3,346	871	765	3,812	1,380	668
Delaware.....	10,365	4,637	2,111	1,619	38	341	755	862	2
District of Columbia.....	77,628	20,538	8,645	712	605	8,709	37,131	1,261	227
Florida.....	97,903	48,129	23,720	10,622	2,271	3,135	6,536	3,307	183
Georgia.....	84,033	45,135	20,489	8,297	1,179	863	4,209	2,648	1,213
Hawaii.....	22,877	3,625	15,631	1,595	232	332	762	733	67
Idaho.....	11,033	4,422	2,893	1,109	116	535	1,316	626	19
Illinois.....	114,269	61,052	17,673	17,368	1,963	3,531	8,936	3,267	179
Indiana.....	53,849	22,379	3,946	13,835	1,018	3,123	6,074	2,489	35
Iowa.....	31,188	19,466	2,977	1,976	761	460	3,585	1,930	43
Kansas.....	37,856	13,664	10,536	5,986	382	2,813	2,990	1,453	32
Kentucky.....	62,601	37,155	8,842	6,936	1,056	606	3,424	1,899	2,683
Louisiana.....	80,270	37,121	5,600	6,643	912	553	6,458	2,363	20
Maine.....	11,649	3,366	3,240	1,869	215	464	1,747	731	18
Maryland.....	74,386	22,637	33,819	7,312	852	3,923	2,931	1,658	1,254
Massachusetts.....	59,750	22,555	15,959	6,254	1,275	4,272	6,973	1,984	478
Michigan.....	79,832	40,712	5,319	14,737	2,088	5,033	8,438	3,195	310
Minnesota.....	40,037	22,667	4,003	2,678	1,261	2,929	4,616	1,686	368
Mississippi.....	55,810	35,490	5,801	6,107	651	3,292	2,727	1,439	1,243
Missouri.....	50,685	25,164	10,446	1,642	1,163	3,908	5,605	2,317	540
Montana.....	11,945	3,940	4,909	249	116	773	1,317	596	45
Nebraska.....	13,269	3,241	6,151	74	187	227	2,701	688	-
Nevada.....	9,476	1,603	5,775	612	160	165	610	554	-3
New Hampshire.....	8,891	3,133	2,283	848	112	283	1,669	668	8
New Jersey.....	68,593	32,243	10,768	11,078	1,281	4,413	5,974	2,783	53
New Mexico.....	32,852	11,614	14,318	2,663	1,028	358	1,782	1,066	23
New York.....	255,691	178,616	22,974	15,941	3,776	9,258	16,320	7,528	1,273
North Carolina.....	99,099	59,936	13,728	10,334	1,445	2,963	6,187	2,601	1,601
North Dakota.....	12,688	6,185	4,605	93	182	61	826	718	18
Ohio.....	103,812	53,790	12,377	12,806	2,307	6,853	11,083	3,692	1,009
Oklahoma.....	46,276	19,472	13,734	3,116	904	2,815	4,526	1,662	47
Oregon.....	21,725	10,291	3,287	2,874	639	396	3,204	853	121
Pennsylvania.....	117,990	68,713	10,643	16,967	2,702	5,716	7,439	4,566	1,244
Rhode Island.....	13,200	4,859	4,646	1,265	160	88	1,368	786	38
South Carolina.....	56,900	33,261	10,620	7,694	690	580	1,074	1,904	1,177
South Dakota.....	14,436	6,625	4,411	1,244	231	185	655	1,067	18
Tennessee.....	68,144	35,699	8,749	9,588	1,588	2,939	3,052	2,376	1,753
Texas.....	170,348	94,910	40,378	10,446	3,054	651	14,181	6,563	75
Utah.....	19,215	3,852	10,484	1,157	160	366	2,569	612	15
Vermont.....	5,755	3,048	221	578	43	247	1,089	509	20
Virginia.....	103,637	34,468	45,403	9,623	1,529	3,555	4,141	2,151	2,767
Washington.....	46,781	17,005	14,224	5,594	1,084	3,695	3,929	1,237	13
West Virginia.....	29,831	19,050	610	2,720	633	825	2,556	1,190	2,247
Wisconsin.....	42,273	21,828	2,324	6,600	756	3,774	5,343	1,618	30
Wyoming.....	6,743	2,303	2,158	650	105	192	713	640	-13
Outlying areas.....	39,160	23,978	7,919	3,177	404	926	1,355	1,401	-
Adjustments or undistributed.....	15,345	3,882	3,757	2,995	614	326	2,485	206	1,080

- Represents zero.

<sup>1</sup> Includes National Defense Education and Arts and Humanities Acts.

<sup>2</sup> Includes teacher corps (\$18,191,272), educational improvement for the handicapped (\$31,072,629), and civil rights education (\$3,099,324).

<sup>3</sup> Includes education professions development (\$67,701,219), land-grant college assistance (\$2,600,000), and higher education facilities assistance (\$191,716,060).

<sup>4</sup> Includes public library and community services, adult basic education, educational TV and radio facilities, and public library construction.

<sup>5</sup> Includes civil defense education (\$3,662,807), public works and economic development (\$2,960,408), and Appalachia (\$20,279,455).

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1970.*

## Section 5

### Law Enforcement, Federal Courts, and Prisons

This section presents data on crimes, arrests, Federal court cases, the legal profession, Federal and State prisoners, and use of the death penalty. The chief sources of data on these subjects are: *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, issued annually by the Federal Bureau of Investigation; the *Annual Report of the Director and Special Reports on Federal Offenders and Persons Under the Supervision of the Federal Probation System*, issued by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; and *Statistical Report*, an annual review of the Federal prison system, and *National Prisoner Statistics*, issued by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration beginning 1971, and before then by the Bureau of Prisons; and *Governmental Finances and Public Employment*, issued annually by the Bureau of the Census. Limited information on juvenile delinquency and the operation of juvenile courts is collected by the Social and Rehabilitation Service of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Statistics on lawyers are compiled by the American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Illinois, and on law firms by the Bureau of the Census.

Other recent reports on subjects in this section are: 1970 *National Jail Census*, presenting characteristics of jails and their inmates, issued by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration; *The Challenge of Crime in a Free Society*, issued in 1967 by the President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice; the Report of the President's National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders, issued in 1968; the various Task Force Reports of the National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence, issued in 1969; *Crime Against Small Business*, issued in 1969 by the Small Business Administration; and, beginning 1969, the annual *Expenditure and Employment Data for the Criminal Justice System*, issued jointly by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration and the Bureau of the Census.

**Law enforcement and legal jurisdiction.**—Law enforcement is for the most part a function of State and local officers and agencies. The U.S. Constitution reserves general police powers to the States. By act of Congress, Federal offenses include only offenses against the U.S. Government and against its employees while engaged in their official duties, and offenses which involve the crossing of State lines or an interference with interstate commerce. Consequently, criminal offenses such as murder, robbery, burglary, theft, assault, and rape are violations of State laws unless they involve Federal property or a Federal officer while engaged in his official duties, or unless they occur in Federal territories or reservations or on the high seas. Excluding the military, there are 52 separate criminal law jurisdictions in the United States: 1 in each of the 50 States, 1 in the District of Columbia, and the Federal jurisdiction. Each of these has its own criminal law and procedure and its own law enforcement agencies. Yet the system of law enforcement is quite similar among the States, although there are often substantial differences in the penalties for like offenses.

Law enforcement can be divided into three parts. The first, covering the investigation of crimes and the arrest of persons suspected of committing them, involves municipal police, county police, State police, sheriffs, constables, marshals, Federal agents, and many kinds of special officers. The second phase is the prosecution of those charged with criminal offenses to determine whether they are in fact guilty. The agencies concerned include the courts, justices of the peace, municipal, State, and Federal grand juries, and prosecuting court officers. The third division of administration is concerned with the punishment or treatment of those convicted of crime. While the courts usually determine the sentence after conviction, the penalty is enforced by the prison, reformatory, or jail, or by probation or parole officials.

**Crime.**—The Federal Bureau of Investigation, through its Uniform Crime Reporting Program, receives monthly and annual reports on a voluntary basis from law enforcement agencies throughout the country, currently representing 93 percent of the national population. Each month, city police, sheriffs, and State police file reports on the number of offenses that become known to them in the following seven crime categories—murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, aggravated assault, burglary, larceny (\$50 and over in value), and auto theft. These categories are the basis of the FBI's Crime Index, a measure of the extent, fluctuation, and distribution of serious crime in the United States. Monthly reports also contain data on the number of these crimes cleared by arrest and certain other analytical data pertaining to specific crime categories. Annual reports provide summaries of data concerning persons arrested for all criminal offenses, by age, sex, and race of the offender, as well as an accounting of the number of persons formally charged and their disposition.

In summarizing and publishing crime data, the FBI does not vouch for the validity of the reports it receives, but presents the data as information useful to persons concerned with the problem of crime and criminal-law enforcement. The FBI is the only agency which collects such data nationally on a regular basis.

**Courts.**—Court statistics on criminal offenses and the outcome of prosecutions are incomplete for the country as a whole although data are available for many States individually. The only national compilations of such statistics were made by the Bureau of the Census from 1932 to 1945. At no time, however, were there more than 32 States involved in the reporting system.

Comprehensive information on the business of the Federal courts is collected by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts and is published in the *Annual Report of the Director* and in *Juror Utilization in United States Courts*. The bulk of civil and criminal litigation in the country is commenced and determined in the various State courts. Only when the U.S. Constitution and acts of Congress specifically confer jurisdiction upon the Federal courts may civil litigation be heard and decided by these courts. Whether a State court or a Federal court has jurisdiction over a particular action is often difficult to determine. Generally, the Federal courts have jurisdiction over the following types of cases: Suits or proceedings by or against the United States; civil actions between private parties arising under the Constitution, laws, or treaties of the United States; civil actions between private litigants who are citizens of different States; civil cases involving admiralty, maritime, or prize jurisdiction; all matters and proceedings in bankruptcy.

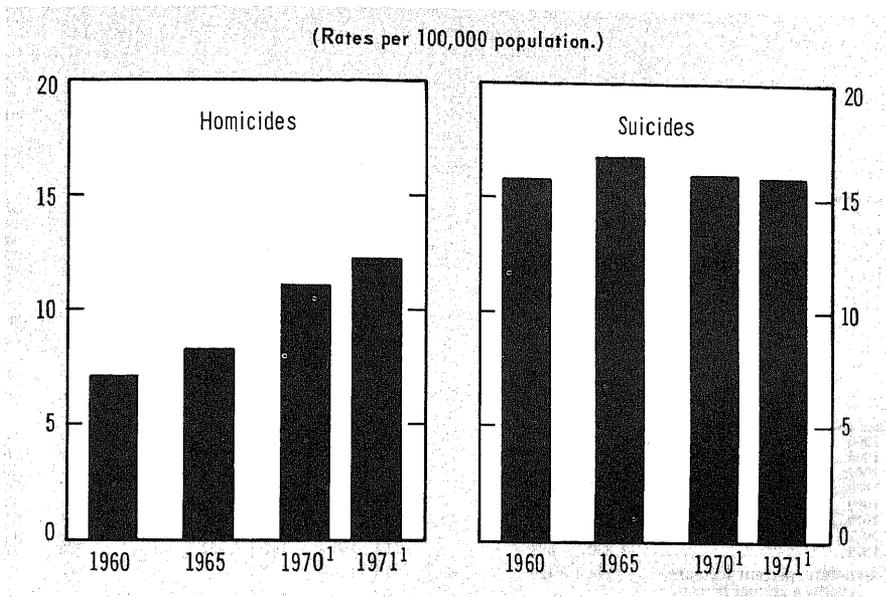
The Federal courts of original jurisdiction are known as the U.S. district courts. One or more of these courts is established in every State and one each in Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, the Canal Zone, and Guam. Appeals from the district courts are taken to intermediate appellate courts of which there are 11, known as U.S. courts of appeals. The Supreme Court of the United States is the final and highest appellate court in the Federal system of courts.

**Prisoners.**—Statistics of prisoners committed to penal institutions have been collected and published for a longer period of time than have other criminal statistics. Data on prisoners in Federal and State prisons and reformatories were collected annually by the Bureau of the Census until 1950. This work was transferred to the Bureau of Prisons in 1950 and to the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration in 1971. Summary statistics covering persons received and discharged from State prisons and reformatories and from Federal prisons and persons executed in the United States under civilian authority are now published periodically by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration in *National Prisoner Statistics*. Also, nearly every State publishes annual data either for its whole prison system or for each separate State institution.

**Historical statistics.**—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

FIG. XI. HOMICIDE AND SUICIDE RATES: 1960 TO 1971

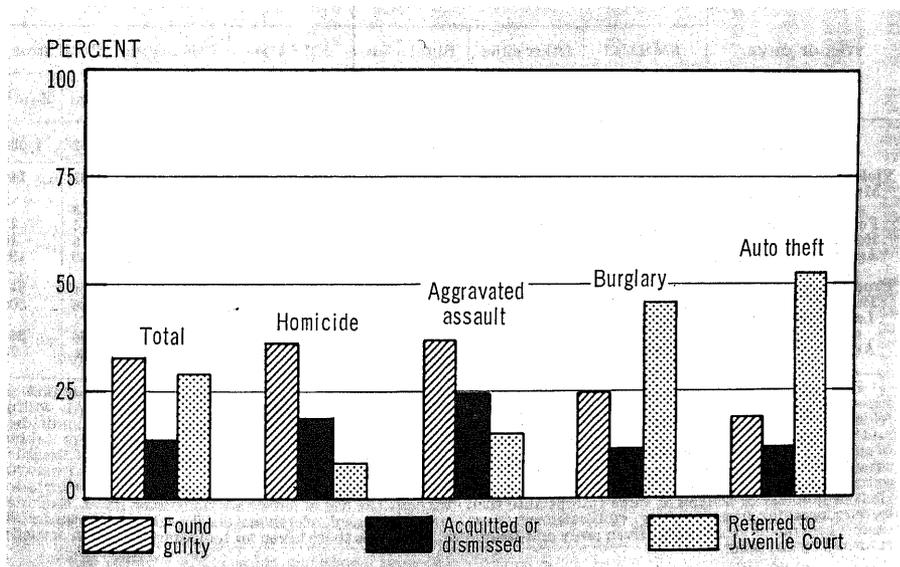
[See table 234]



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. Public Health Service.

FIG. XII. PERSONS CHARGED WITH CRIMES: 1971

[See table 243]



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation.

No. 229. CRIMES AND CRIME RATES, BY TYPE: 1960 TO 1972

[In thousands, except as indicated. Data refer to offenses known to the police. Rates are based on Bureau of the Census population data, excluding Armed Forces abroad. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 230]

ITEM AND YEAR	Total	VIOLENT CRIME					PROPERTY CRIME			
		Total	Murder and non-negligent manslaughter	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Total	Burglary	Larceny, \$50 and over	Auto theft
<b>Number of offenses:</b>										
1960.....	2,020	286	9	17	107	153	1,734	900	507	326
1965.....	2,937	384	10	23	133	213	2,553	1,266	794	493
1967.....	3,811	496	12	27	202	254	3,316	1,611	1,049	655
1968.....	4,477	590	14	31	262	283	3,887	1,895	1,274	778
1969.....	5,013	657	15	37	297	308	4,357	1,956	1,528	872
1970.....	5,581	733	16	38	348	331	4,848	2,177	1,750	922
1971.....	5,995	810	18	42	386	365	5,185	2,368	1,875	942
1972.....	5,892	828	19	46	375	389	5,064	2,345	1,838	881
1960-1970, percent increase.....	176	156	78	124	225	116	180	142	245	183
Average annual percent increase.....	11	10	6	8	13	8	11	9	13	11
1970-1972, percent increase.....	6	13	17	23	8	17	4	8	5	-4
<b>Rate per 100,000 inhabitants:</b>										
1960.....	1,126	160	5	10	60	85	967	502	283	182
1965.....	1,516	198	5	12	71	110	1,317	653	410	255
1967.....	1,926	251	6	14	102	129	1,676	814	530	331
1968.....	2,240	295	7	16	131	142	1,945	918	637	389
1969.....	2,483	325	7	18	147	152	2,158	969	697	432
1970.....	2,747	361	8	19	171	163	2,386	1,071	861	454
1971.....	2,907	393	9	20	187	177	2,514	1,148	909	457
1972.....	2,880	398	9	22	180	187	2,432	1,126	883	423
1960-1970, percent increase.....	144	126	60	90	186	92	147	113	204	150
Average annual percent increase.....	9	9	5	7	11	7	10	8	12	10
1970-1972, percent increase.....	3	10	14	21	5	14	2	5	2	-7

No. 230. CRIMES KNOWN TO THE POLICE, BY TYPE AND AREA: 1970 AND 1972

[In thousands, except rate. Estimated totals based on reports from city and rural law enforcement agencies representing 91 percent of the national population. Covers crimes constituting "FBI Crime Index"; see text, p. 144]

TYPE OF CRIME	1970						1972					
	SMSA's <sup>1</sup>		Other cities		Rural areas		SMSA's <sup>1</sup>		Other cities		Rural areas	
	Total	Rate <sup>2</sup>	Total	Rate <sup>2</sup>	Total	Rate <sup>2</sup>	Total	Rate <sup>2</sup>	Total	Rate <sup>2</sup>	Total	Rate <sup>2</sup>
<b>Total</b> .....	4,763	3,396	445	1,848	360	927	5,039	3,413	451	1,917	402	1,084
<b>Violent crime</b> .....	641	457	44	181	47	120	727	492	48	205	53	144
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter <sup>3</sup> .....	12	9	1	4	2	6	15	10	1	5	3	7
Forcible rape <sup>4</sup> .....	31	22	2	9	4	10	40	27	3	11	4	11
Robbery <sup>5</sup> .....	334	235	9	38	5	14	359	244	9	39	6	16
Aggravated assault <sup>6</sup> .....	264	188	31	130	35	90	313	212	35	151	40	109
<b>Property crime</b> .....	4,122	2,939	401	1,666	314	807	4,312	2,921	403	1,712	349	941
Burglary <sup>7</sup> .....	1,826	1,302	175	725	169	434	1,979	1,341	178	754	188	508
Larceny—\$50 and over <sup>8</sup> .....	1,446	1,031	182	756	118	303	1,517	1,028	186	789	135	364
Auto theft <sup>9</sup> .....	849	606	44	184	27	71	816	552	40	168	26	70

<sup>1</sup> For definition of standard metropolitan statistical areas, see text, sec. 34. <sup>2</sup> Rate per 100,000 population based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces abroad. <sup>3</sup> All willful felonious homicides. Excludes attempts to kill, assaults to kill, suicides, accidental deaths, or justifiable homicides, and deaths caused by negligence. <sup>4</sup> Limited to forcible rapes and attempts. <sup>5</sup> Includes the stealing or taking of anything of value by force or violence or by threat of force or violence. <sup>6</sup> Includes attempted robbery. <sup>7</sup> Includes any unlawful entry to commit a felony or a theft. Includes attempted burglary and burglary followed by larceny. <sup>8</sup> Includes theft of property or articles of value (except auto theft) without the use of force and violence or fraud. Excludes larceny resulting from burglary, embezzlement, "con" games, forgery, worthless checks, etc. <sup>9</sup> Includes all cases where motor vehicles are driven away and abandoned. Excludes those taken for temporary use when actually returned by the taker.

No. 231. CRIME RATES, BY TYPE—STATES: 1970 AND 1972

[Offenses known to the police per 100,000 population. 1970 based on 1970 decennial census; 1971 based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces abroad. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 230.]

STATE	MURDER AND NON-NEGLIGENT MAN-SLAUGHTER		FORCIBLE RAPE		ROBBERY		AGGRAVATED ASSAULT		BURGLARY—BREAKING OR ENTERING		LARCENY—\$50 AND OVER		AUTO THEFT	
	1970	1972	1970	1972	1970	1972	1970	1972	1970	1972	1970	1972	1970	1972
U.S. <sup>1</sup> .....	7.8	8.9	18.5	22.3	171.4	179.9	163	187	1,071	1,126	861	883	454	423
N.E.-----	3.1	3.3	9.7	10.9	74.2	102.8	84	112	1,014	1,053	727	821	642	682
Maine.....	1.5	5.3	7.0	7.8	12.6	21.1	62	70	562	698	350	561	146	156
N.H.....	2.0	1.7	6.0	7.0	12.1	13.4	36	42	566	597	399	593	172	125
Vt.....	1.3	1.7	10.3	10.8	7.6	10.6	55	73	731	738	341	498	124	114
Mass.....	3.5	3.7	12.0	13.5	99.5	152.8	88	125	1,134	1,242	789	881	878	972
R.I.....	3.2	1.3	3.6	8.3	78.3	81.7	120	159	1,019	1,124	843	997	859	896
Conn.....	3.5	3.2	9.1	8.9	70.4	79.1	87	108	1,084	957	836	845	484	469
M.A.-----	6.7	8.5	13.7	19.1	283.4	315.2	150	178	1,082	1,081	854	761	550	496
N.Y.....	7.9	11.0	15.5	22.4	443.3	467.4	209	243	1,414	1,256	1,150	923	682	565
N.J.....	5.7	6.5	12.9	16.9	169.4	210.1	99	141	1,041	1,194	858	878	557	586
Pa.....	5.3	6.0	11.3	15.2	106.0	145.6	90	101	694	742	395	437	340	334
E.N.C.-----	7.3	7.9	18.9	21.7	201.9	195.9	142	157	954	1,006	793	841	455	414
Ohio.....	6.6	7.5	16.0	19.9	145.9	160.6	116	111	854	901	746	718	493	443
Ind.....	4.8	6.0	17.9	20.3	107.5	106.6	97	101	860	881	756	811	429	348
Ill.....	9.6	8.8	20.4	23.3	251.1	260.1	186	216	765	846	696	687	518	443
Mich.....	9.4	11.0	27.1	29.3	346.6	289.3	193	226	1,571	1,582	1,179	1,208	464	474
Wis.....	2.0	2.8	6.7	8.3	33.1	36.7	44	49	639	639	73	815	218	233
W.N.C.-----	4.9	4.2	14.7	16.6	99.7	89.8	96	106	798	829	696	728	334	306
Minn.....	2.0	2.4	9.7	14.7	89.1	84.4	51	73	802	927	804	817	346	337
Iowa.....	1.9	1.7	6.2	8.6	28.5	26.7	43	50	507	522	674	683	175	169
Mo.....	10.7	8.3	27.4	25.5	200.8	175.6	167	174	1,137	1,101	684	700	538	471
N. Dak.....	0.5	1.3	6.5	4.9	6.5	8.9	21	31	286	357	435	530	91	91
S. Dak.....	3.8	1.2	11.1	11.3	17.1	15.6	60	83	471	473	495	587	94	107
Neb. ....	3.0	2.9	9.3	13.9	57.3	52.7	115	104	505	557	537	729	292	262
Kans.....	4.8	4.0	14.5	17.8	75.1	68.9	108	119	882	907	803	791	257	232
S.A. <sup>1</sup> -----	11.8	13.4	18.1	22.6	168.5	165.7	228	264	1,045	1,080	849	884	346	313
Del.....	7.7	6.9	18.6	14.2	105.5	130.1	196	235	1,249	1,031	1,036	569	491	
Md.....	9.2	12.5	23.9	26.0	338.6	324.1	253	289	1,051	1,112	1,123	1,082	548	534
Va.....	8.4	9.6	15.4	19.5	92.0	109.4	143	159	806	790	787	678	297	267
W. Va.....	6.2	6.1	6.7	8.2	27.3	31.6	84	83	389	413	354	405	92	110
N.C.....	13.1	12.8	12.6	14.2	49.2	62.3	280	325	709	752	640	618	151	148
S.C.....	14.6	16.8	17.1	21.4	60.0	66.0	193	282	906	992	629	696	246	213
Ga.....	15.3	18.5	16.1	20.8	95.8	134.3	177	204	906	1,082	694	738	309	307
Fla.....	12.7	12.7	22.2	26.4	186.1	189.4	277	326	1,562	1,605	1,143	1,394	397	366
E.S.C.-----	10.6	12.4	14.7	18.1	60.2	77.3	165	185	690	740	523	543	249	237
Ky.....	11.1	9.8	13.7	15.7	72.8	83.2	125	117	704	650	652	609	345	282
Tenn.....	8.8	11.3	16.5	19.9	82.0	101.1	169	187	807	894	517	587	289	301
Ala.....	11.7	14.1	18.5	18.8	50.3	68.6	215	212	763	776	583	558	223	195
Miss.....	11.5	15.4	8.9	17.5	19.0	39.9	140	240	351	540	255	347	78	121
W.S.C.-----	10.7	11.6	20.3	22.3	116.0	107.6	189	197	1,008	1,062	747	741	348	304
Ark.....	10.1	10.4	17.1	17.3	45.6	54.8	150	162	685	663	587	595	109	104
La.....	11.7	13.2	23.1	23.0	140.8	133.4	238	253	890	903	716	789	385	356
Okla.....	5.9	7.0	15.6	19.0	53.8	63.6	122	143	793	943	684	662	275	265
Texas.....	11.6	12.3	21.0	23.8	134.1	118.2	195	197	1,151	1,207	799	799	394	329
Mt.-----	6.7	7.0	23.0	28.6	90.6	103.7	156	197	1,176	1,312	1,083	1,250	429	409
Mont.....	3.2	2.5	10.5	10.8	22.3	33.2	75	104	594	708	710	821	222	247
Idaho.....	4.6	3.8	12.3	15.6	20.5	20.6	86	103	674	755	844	1,052	144	184
Wyo.....	5.7	4.1	12.3	13.9	22.0	33.9	73	96	646	596	822	958	165	204
Colo.....	6.2	8.3	36.0	38.4	129.1	141.4	185	217	1,381	1,580	1,336	1,480	588	589
N. Mex.....	9.4	11.1	21.7	32.7	65.1	119.0	196	253	1,142	1,402	1,039	1,230	392	370
Ariz.....	9.5	7.3	27.0	33.4	120.2	120.8	214	287	1,493	1,616	1,081	1,251	501	430
Utah.....	3.4	2.9	10.9	18.3	53.1	62.3	70	100	915	913	1,004	1,167	316	278
Nev.....	8.8	13.5	19.6	34.0	188.4	190.1	182	102	1,661	1,758	1,276	1,486	661	563
Pac.-----	6.3	7.9	30.8	35.8	178.4	201.6	197	226	1,656	1,809	1,327	1,382	614	603
Wash.....	3.5	4.2	18.0	21.8	93.5	87.6	106	137	1,444	1,381	1,129	1,198	362	331
Oreg.....	4.6	5.5	18.0	26.3	102.5	109.5	132	156	1,273	1,469	1,124	1,290	333	387
Calif.....	6.9	8.8	35.1	39.7	206.9	238.6	226	254	1,753	1,949	1,390	1,435	689	681
Alaska.....	12.2	9.5	26.1	41.8	71.8	65.5	108	253	790	971	1,071	1,287	551	498
Hawaii.....	3.6	6.8	11.8	21.3	63.3	55.4	43	72	1,456	1,336	1,237	1,122	561	398

<sup>1</sup> Includes District of Columbia, not shown separately.

**No. 232. CRIME RATES, BY TYPE—POPULATION GROUPS AND SELECTED CITIES: 1971**

[Offenses known to the police per 100,000 population. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 230. Population in 1971 as estimated by FBI]

ITEM	Total	VIOLENT CRIME					PROPERTY CRIME			
		Total	Murder	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Total	Burglary—breaking or entering	Larceny— theft (except auto theft)	Auto theft
<b>POPULATION GROUP</b>										
Total, 7,011 agencies.....	<sup>1</sup> 4,433	422	8.8	21	209	183	4,006	1,229	2,277	500
Total, 4,958 cities.....	<sup>2</sup> 5,394	539	10.3	25	284	220	4,852	1,432	2,776	644
57 cities, 250,000 or more.....	7,188	1,047	19.2	44	633	351	6,135	2,026	3,010	1,099
98 cities, 100,000-249,999.....	6,429	503	10.8	27	226	240	5,921	1,790	3,392	739
260 cities, 50,000-99,999.....	5,001	300	5.9	17	126	151	4,699	1,243	2,956	499
509 cities, 25,000-49,999.....	4,331	243	4.8	12	95	131	4,085	1,042	2,646	397
1,224 cities, 10,000-24,999.....	3,687	188	3.9	10	51	123	3,497	830	2,366	251
2,810 cities, less than 10,000.....	2,954	171	3.5	8	31	128	2,782	722	1,887	173
Suburbs, 2,795 agencies <sup>3</sup> .....	3,492	206	4.2	14	70	117	3,283	975	2,003	306
Rural areas, 1,687 agencies.....	1,388	116	5.9	11	15	85	1,266	532	658	77
<b>SELECTED CITIES</b>										
New York, N.Y.....	6,729	1,611	18.6	31	1,131	430	5,118	2,305	1,586	1,228
Chicago, Ill.....	3,779	1,122	24.5	46	715	336	2,657	1,143	465	1,049
Los Angeles, Calif.....	6,511	1,109	15.1	73	501	520	5,402	2,649	1,470	1,283
Philadelphia, Pa.....	3,043	754	21.6	27	459	247	2,289	1,037	366	885
Detroit, Mich.....	8,373	1,815	38.0	56	1,366	355	6,558	3,391	1,669	1,498
Houston, Tex.....	4,757	715	24.5	43	415	233	4,042	2,120	889	1,033
Baltimore, Md.....	5,960	1,850	35.4	59	1,038	718	4,111	2,023	1,109	978
Dallas, Tex.....	5,460	1,051	24.4	69	337	621	4,408	2,156	1,439	814
Washington, D.C.....	6,917	2,171	37.1	83	1,514	536	4,747	2,540	1,029	1,178
Cleveland, Ohio.....	6,232	1,170	36.3	58	806	270	5,062	1,586	804	2,673
Indianapolis, Ind.....	3,053	448	8.0	35	282	124	2,605	1,265	739	600
Milwaukee, Wis.....	3,031	202	7.2	14	91	90	2,828	638	1,363	827
San Francisco, Calif.....	8,228	1,473	14.6	73	942	443	6,755	2,612	2,307	1,837
San Diego, Calif.....	3,606	296	5.2	20	156	114	3,310	1,226	1,563	521
San Antonio, Tex.....	4,021	499	14.5	33	137	315	3,522	1,593	1,206	723

<sup>1</sup> Population group data include and selected city data exclude larceny under \$50.

<sup>2</sup> Includes manslaughter by negligence, not shown separately.

<sup>3</sup> Agencies represented in suburban areas are also included in other city groups.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States, 1971*.

**No. 233. CIVIL DISTURBANCES AND RELATED DEATHS: 1967 TO 1973**

PERIOD	DISTURBANCES			Related deaths	PERIOD	DISTURBANCES			Related deaths
	Total	Major <sup>1</sup>	Other <sup>2</sup>			Total	Major <sup>1</sup>	Other <sup>2</sup>	
1967, June-Oct.....	52	12	40	87	1970—Con.				
1968.....					July-Sept.....	20	3	17	6
Jan.-Mar.....	80	26	54	83	Oct.-Dec.....	6	-	6	6
Apr.-June.....	6	2	4	9					
July-Sept.....	46	19	27	52	1971.....	39	10	29	10
Oct.-Dec.....	25	5	20	21	Jan.-Mar.....	12	4	8	6
	3	-	3	1	Apr.-June.....	21	5	16	4
1969.....					July-Sept.....	5	-	5	-
Jan.-Mar.....	57	8	49	19	Oct.-Dec.....	1	1	-	-
Apr.-June.....	5	-	5	-					
July-Sept.....	27	5	22	8	1972.....	21	2	19	9
Oct.-Dec.....	19	3	16	9	Jan.-Mar.....	3	-	3	5
	6	-	6	2	Apr.-June.....	8	1	7	-
1970.....					July-Sept.....	5	1	4	1
Jan.-Mar.....	76	18	58	33	Oct.-Dec.....	5	-	5	3
Apr.-June.....	26	8	18	10					
	24	7	17	11	1973, Jan.-Mar.....	4	1	3	2

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Characterized by all of the following: (a) vandalism; (b) arson; (c) looting or gunfire; (d) outside police forces or troops used; (e) more than 300 persons involved, excluding police; (f) 12 hours or longer duration. <sup>2</sup> Characterized by: Any three elements (a)-(d) described in footnote 1; duration of at least three hours; and more than 150 persons involved, exclusive of police.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Justice, Internal Security Division, unpublished data.

# Homicides and Suicides

149

## No. 234. HOMICIDES AND SUICIDES—NUMBER AND RATE: 1930 TO 1971

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes Armed Forces abroad]

YEAR	HOMICIDES		SUICIDES		YEAR	HOMICIDES		SUICIDES	
	Number	Rate <sup>1</sup>	Number	Rate <sup>1</sup>		Number	Rate <sup>1</sup>	Number	Rate <sup>1</sup>
1930.....	10,473	12.4	18,323	21.6	1960.....	8,464	7.0	19,041	15.7
1935.....	10,587	11.7	18,214	20.1	1965.....	10,712	8.2	21,507	16.4
1940.....	8,329	8.6	18,907	19.5	1968.....	14,686	10.7	21,372	15.6
1945.....	7,412	7.2	14,782	14.3	1969.....	15,477	11.1	22,364	16.1
1950.....	7,942	7.3	17,145	15.7	1970 est.....	15,610	11.0	22,630	15.9
1955.....	7,418	6.5	16,760	14.6	1971 est.....	17,580	12.2	22,980	15.9

<sup>1</sup> Per 100,000 resident population 16 years old and over; enumerated as of April 1 for 1930, 1940, 1950, 1960, and 1970, estimated as of July 1 for all other years.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

## No. 235. HOMICIDES AND SUICIDES: 1960 TO 1969

[Excludes Armed Forces abroad]

ITEM	1960		1965		1967		1968		1969	
	Male	Female								
<b>Homicides.....</b>	<b>6,269</b>	<b>2,195</b>	<b>8,148</b>	<b>2,564</b>	<b>10,236</b>	<b>3,189</b>	<b>11,523</b>	<b>3,163</b>	<b>12,166</b>	<b>3,311</b>
Assault by—										
Firearms and explosives.....	3,460	1,167	4,807	1,351	6,537	1,795	7,598	1,827	8,334	1,840
Cutting and piercing instruments.....	1,442	394	1,847	445	1,961	506	2,161	465	2,163	563
Other means.....	1,069	631	1,216	768	1,354	883	1,420	865	1,319	904
Intervention of police.....	242	3	271	—	382	5	344	6	350	4
Execution.....	56	—	7	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Suicides.....</b>	<b>14,539</b>	<b>4,502</b>	<b>15,490</b>	<b>6,017</b>	<b>15,187</b>	<b>6,138</b>	<b>15,379</b>	<b>5,993</b>	<b>15,857</b>	<b>6,507</b>
Poisoning.....	2,631	1,699	3,179	2,816	2,949	2,746	2,960	2,724	3,064	3,054
Hanging and strangulation.....	2,576	790	2,453	744	2,112	666	2,265	834	2,317	841
Firearms and explosives.....	7,879	1,138	8,457	1,441	8,766	1,784	9,078	1,833	9,393	1,911
Other.....	1,453	875	1,401	1,016	1,360	942	1,076	602	1,083	701
<b>Infanticides<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>64</b>

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Homicides under 1 year.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

## No. 236. HOMICIDES IN SELECTED COUNTRIES: 1957, 1967, AND 1968

[Average annual rate per 100,000 population]

COUNTRY	MALE			FEMALE		
	1957	1967	1968	1957	1967	1968
United States.....	7.6	11.3	13.4	2.4	3.4	3.4
White.....	3.5	5.4	6.6	1.4	2.0	2.0
Negro and other.....	43.4	58.8	68.6	10.8	13.2	13.6
Canada.....	1.5	1.9	2.2	0.9	1.2	1.3
Scandinavia and Netherlands.....	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5
Industrialized Western Europe <sup>1</sup> .....	1.4	1.1	(NA)	0.6	0.8	(NA)
United Kingdom.....	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.5	0.6	0.7
France.....	2.7	1.0	0.9	0.5	0.7	0.6
Germany, Federal Republic of.....	1.2	1.6	(NA)	0.8	1.1	(NA)
Japan.....	2.8	1.9	1.8	1.4	1.0	1.0

NA. Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Includes Ireland, Belgium, and Switzerland, not shown separately.

<sup>2</sup> Based on 10-20 deaths.

Source: Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, New York, N. Y., *Statistical Bulletin*, December 1972.

## No. 237. MURDER VICTIMS, BY WEAPONS USED: 1963 TO 1971

YEAR	Murder victims, total	WEAPONS USED						
		Guns		Cutting or stabbing	Blunt object <sup>1</sup>	Strangulations and beatings	Drownings, arson, etc.	All other <sup>2</sup>
		Total	Percent					
1963	7,549	4,228	56.0	1,722	466	683	228	222
1964	7,990	4,393	55.0	1,905	426	800	247	219
1965	8,773	5,015	57.2	2,021	505	894	226	112
1966	9,552	5,660	59.3	2,134	516	896	203	143
1967	11,114	6,998	63.0	2,200	589	957	211	159
1968	12,503	8,105	64.8	2,317	713	936	294	135
1969	13,575	8,876	65.4	2,534	613	1,039	322	191
1970	13,649	9,039	66.2	2,424	604	1,031	353	198
1971	16,183	10,712	66.2	3,017	645	1,295	314	200

<sup>1</sup> Refers to club, hammer, etc.    <sup>2</sup> Includes poison, explosives, unknown, and not stated.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

## No. 238. FIREARMS—DOMESTIC PRODUCTION AND IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION: 1960 TO 1972

[In thousands of units. Includes firearms sold under civilian marksmanship program of Department of Defense]

ITEM	1960	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
Total	2,163	2,523	3,121	3,522	4,087	5,266	6,180	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Domestic production, total	1,508	1,949	2,355	2,526	2,879	3,515	5,290	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Handguns	475	491	666	700	926	1,259	2,840	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Rifles	469	713	790	850	909	1,100	2,450	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Shotguns	564	746	899	976	1,044	1,155				
Imports for consumption, total	655	573	766	996	1,208	1,751	890	826	957	842
Handguns	128	253	347	513	747	1,155	349	227	346	293
Rifles	402	182	245	291	239	277	207	237	315	177
Shotguns	125	139	174	192	222	318	334	363	297	371

NA Not available.    <sup>1</sup> Estimated.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Imports, General and Consumption, Schedule A Commodity and Country*, FT 135, and National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence, Task Force report, *Firearms and Violence in American Life*.

## No. 239. POLICE OFFICERS KILLED, BY GEOGRAPHIC DIVISIONS: 1960 TO 1971

[Covers law enforcement officers killed in line of duty. For composition of divisions, see fig. I, p. xii]

ITEM	1960	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
Total killed	48	88	88	83	99	123	123	125	146	178
By felons	(NA)	55	57	53	57	76	64	86	100	126
In accidents	(NA)	33	31	30	42	47	59	39	46	52
Geographic division:										
New England	3	3	4	3	1	4	3	3	2	5
Middle Atlantic	7	13	12	10	16	15	10	15	29	31
East North Central	9	10	12	10	20	29	19	31	38	32
West North Central	3	7	5	3	11	8	12	10	6	13
South Atlantic	18	20	25	15	16	20	34	15	23	28
East South Central	2	5	5	9	11	9	9	9	5	13
West South Central	6	17	13	14	8	14	15	19	15	23
Mountain	-	3	2	7	5	6	4	6	4	11
Pacific	5	10	10	12	11	18	17	17	24	22

- Represents zero.    NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

No. 240. POLITICAL ASSASSINATIONS AND ASSAULTS: 1835 TO 1968

[Assault defined as any attack on persons holding political office or any individuals or groups of individuals for political reasons. Rates based on averages of appropriate decennial census figures. For composition of regions, see fig. 1, p. xii]

REGION	Number	Rate per million population	PERIOD	Number	Rate per million population
United States, 1835-1968	81	(x)	1835-1864	3	(z)
			1865-1894	43	0.03
Northeast	7	0.02	1895-1924	12	(z)
Southeast	25	0.18	1925-1934	3	0.02
North Central	11	0.03	1935-1944	4	0.03
South Central	25	0.13	1945-1954	11	0.07
West	10	0.10	1955-1968	5	0.03

X Not applicable. Z Less than 0.005 percent. 1 Includes 5 Congressmen shot in 1954 in a single attack.

Source: National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence, *Task Force Report on Assassinations*, 1969.

No. 241. GRIEVANCES IN CITIES WHERE CIVIL DISORDERS OCCURRED: 1967

[Based on surveys made in 20 cities where civil disorders occurred. Grievances evaluated as to significance in each city and rank and points assigned to the 4 most serious, as follows: 4 points for 1st place, 3 for 2d, 2 for 3d, and 1 for 4th. Total points for each grievance category represents number of cities in which it was ranked among the top 4 multiplied by the number of points. Thus, a 4-point grievance assigned to 2 cities amounted to 8 points. Judgments of severity based on frequency of mention of a particular grievance, relative intensity with which it was discussed, references to incidents exemplifying it, and estimates of severity]

GRIEVANCE CATEGORY	Cities <sup>1</sup>	Points	GRIEVANCE CATEGORY	Cities <sup>1</sup>	Points
Police practices	14	45.5	Disrespectful white attitudes	4	6.5
Unemployment, underemployment	17	42.0	Discriminatory admin. of justice	3	4.5
Inadequate housing	14	36.0	Inadequate Federal programs	1	2.5
Inadequate education	9	21.0			
Poor recreation facilities	8	21.0	Inadequate municipal services	1	2.0
Ineffective political structure and grievance mechanisms	5	14.0	Discriminatory consumer and credit practices	2	2.0

<sup>1</sup> Where grievances were mentioned as significant.

Source: The National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders, *Report*, March 1968.

No. 242. PERSONS ARRESTED—RACE, SEX, AND AGE: 1960 TO 1971

[Population represented and persons arrested in thousands]

ITEM	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
<b>RACE</b>							
Agencies reporting, number	(1)	4,043	4,508	4,758	4,627	5,208	5,610
Population represented	78,474	125,139	135,203	135,645	133,028	142,474	146,564
Persons arrested <sup>2</sup>	3,499	4,743	5,265	5,349	5,577	6,257	6,626
White	2,321	3,235	3,651	3,700	3,843	4,373	4,624
Negro	1,065	1,348	1,463	1,472	1,559	1,688	1,791
Other	113	160	172	178	175	196	211
<b>SEX AND AGE</b>							
Agencies reporting, number	(3)	4,062	4,566	4,812	4,759	5,270	5,649
Population represented	81,661	134,095	145,927	145,306	149,815	151,604	155,446
Persons arrested <sup>2</sup>	3,679	5,031	5,518	5,617	5,862	6,570	6,967
Male	3,272	4,432	4,830	4,891	5,058	5,624	5,923
Female	406	600	689	725	804	947	1,044
Under 18 years	527	1,074	1,340	1,457	1,500	1,661	1,797
18-24 years	654	1,060	1,274	1,372	1,514	1,785	1,935
25-34 years	787	891	928	931	990	1,128	1,203
35-44 years	793	917	882	828	823	887	900
45-54 years	916	670	667	627	635	685	697
55 and over		421	426	401	398	425	430

<sup>1</sup> For 2,446 cities with population over 2,500.

<sup>2</sup> Each person arrested is counted rather than the number of charges filed against one person. Includes persons for whom age was not known, not shown separately in breakdown by age.

<sup>3</sup> For 2,460 cities with population over 2,500.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

**No. 243. OFFENSES, CLEARANCES, AND ARRESTS, BY TYPE OF CRIME: 1971**

[Covers crimes constituting "FBI Crime Index"; see text, p. 144. Excludes pending cases. Represents 2,699 cities with a total 1971 population of 59,328,000 as estimated by FBI. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 230]

TYPE	Total, serious crimes	VIOLENT CRIME					PROPERTY CRIME			
		Total	Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Total	Burglary—breaking or entering	Larceny— theft	Auto theft
Offenses known.....	2,928,865	229,214	4,723	11,784	115,782	96,925	2,699,651	758,855	1,612,956	327,840
Offenses cleared.....	574,694	102,336	3,905	6,535	28,469	63,437	472,258	135,734	286,629	49,895
Percent cleared.....	19.6	44.6	82.7	55.5	24.6	65.4	17.5	17.9	17.8	15.2
<b>Total arrests.....</b>	<b>560,652</b>	<b>91,351</b>	<b>4,818</b>	<b>5,678</b>	<b>33,111</b>	<b>47,744</b>	<b>469,301</b>	<b>117,965</b>	<b>302,715</b>	<b>48,621</b>
Per 100 offenses.....	19.1	39.9	102.0	48.2	28.6	49.3	17.4	15.5	18.8	14.8
Persons charged.....	509,764	85,880	4,680	5,331	31,081	44,938	423,884	107,889	270,741	45,254
Per 100 offenses.....	17.4	37.5	95.9	45.2	26.8	46.4	15.7	14.2	16.8	13.8
Persons guilty as charged.....	141,726	18,021	1,081	1,079	4,111	11,750	123,705	19,844	97,506	6,355
Per 100 offenses.....	4.8	7.9	22.9	9.2	3.6	12.1	4.6	2.6	6.0	1.9
Persons guilty of lesser offenses.....	26,178	8,261	568	546	2,335	4,812	17,912	6,999	8,874	2,039
Per 100 offenses.....	0.9	3.6	12.0	4.6	2.0	5.0	0.7	0.9	0.6	0.6
Persons acquitted or dismissed.....	67,573	18,555	829	1,480	5,206	11,040	49,018	11,973	31,767	5,278
Per 100 offenses.....	2.3	8.1	17.6	12.6	4.5	11.4	1.8	1.6	2.0	1.6
Juveniles referred to juvenile court.....	147,884	17,066	370	971	8,787	6,938	130,818	48,828	58,200	23,790
Per 100 offenses.....	5.0	7.4	7.8	8.2	7.6	7.2	4.8	6.4	3.6	7.3

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States, 1971.*

**No. 244. ARRESTS—NUMBER AND PERCENT CHANGE, BY CHARACTERISTICS OF PERSONS CHARGED: 1960 TO 1971**

[Represents arrests reported by 2,370 agencies with a total 1971 population of 90,268,000 as estimated by FBI. For method of counting arrests, see headnote, table 246. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease]

OFFENSE CHARGED	NUMBER OF ARRESTS (1,000)		PERCENT CHANGE, 1960-1971						
	1960	1971	Total	Both sexes		Male		Female	
				Under age 18	18 and over	Total	Under age 18	Total	Under age 18
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>3,307</b>	<b>4,439</b>	<b>34.2</b>	<b>124.5</b>	<b>19.1</b>	<b>28.0</b>	<b>106.1</b>	<b>85.6</b>	<b>223.2</b>
<b>Serious crimes.....</b>	<b>463</b>	<b>913</b>	<b>97.4</b>	<b>106.8</b>	<b>90.6</b>	<b>83.0</b>	<b>89.5</b>	<b>219.4</b>	<b>281.7</b>
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	5	11	124.2	228.3	115.8	128.8	222.7	102.3	270.4
Manlaughter by negligence.....	2	2	-19.5	10.9	-21.9	-20.3	-4.6	-12.6	350.0
Forcible rape.....	7	11	63.2	97.9	55.8	63.2	97.9	(X)	(X)
Robbery.....	33	80	146.2	233.6	118.0	142.0	224.2	227.9	424.8
Aggravated assault.....	55	94	70.0	158.3	58.3	72.0	142.3	58.8	297.0
Burglary—breaking or entering.....	115	200	73.5	84.0	64.4	70.7	81.2	157.5	173.3
Larceny— theft.....	193	424	120.2	127.5	113.5	89.5	96.9	273.6	305.3
Auto theft.....	54	93	71.5	44.1	113.5	67.0	41.3	188.6	116.0
<b>All other:</b>									
Other assaults.....	118	196	65.1	192.6	49.9	57.5	163.3	135.1	361.8
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	20	30	50.0	73.4	48.1	35.0	60.9	128.3	114.7
Embezzlement and fraud.....	32	60	86.0	270.9	81.4	56.8	256.0	250.8	334.7
Stolen property (buying, receiving, possessing).....	9	51	434.5	448.9	429.1	428.1	441.3	502.7	555.9
Weapons (carrying, possessing, etc.).....	31	80	160.7	86.9	180.0	156.1	82.8	239.5	224.1
Prostitution and commercial vice.....	27	47	73.1	190.8	71.3	37.3	178.9	87.3	196.0
Sex offenses.....	41	32	-21.5	-30.2	-19.0	-18.4	-20.8	-38.9	-53.9
Narcotic drug laws.....	31	272	765.1	3,205.2	631.0	751.2	2,630.1	844.6	4,706.1
Gambling.....	117	71	-38.7	19.8	-39.4	-38.2	18.8	-44.1	51.2
Offenses against family and children.....	36	32	-11.3	-14.9	-11.3	-12.5	-13.8	3.0	-17.3
Driving while intoxicated.....	136	292	114.7	200.3	114.0	112.4	199.3	150.7	218.5
Liquor laws.....	79	125	58.3	155.3	33.3	60.6	145.1	44.7	215.8
Drunkenness.....	1,213	978	-19.4	124.5	-20.9	-18.6	114.0	-28.5	214.1
Disorderly conduct.....	394	426	8.2	86.0	-2.2	5.6	78.9	24.9	126.4
Vagrancy.....	133	58	-56.5	-13.1	-59.1	-65.0	-20.6	49.4	47.5
All other offenses, except traffic.....	428	777	81.7	129.1	139.1	63.0	104.7	153.6	213.9

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Excludes forcible rape and prostitution, shown separately.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States, annual.*

No. 245. ARRESTS—NUMBER, BY SEX AND AGE: 1960 AND 1971

[Represents arrests reported by 2,370 agencies with a total 1971 population of 90,268,000 as estimated by FBI. For method of counting arrests, see headnote, table 246]

OFFENSE CHARGED	MALE				FEMALE			
	Total		Under 18		Total		Under 18	
	1960	1971	1960	1971	1960	1971	1960	1971
<b>Total</b> .....	2,950,563	3,776,841	404,507	833,562	356,880	662,467	71,211	234,394
<b>Serious crimes</b> .....	414,012	757,844	176,451	334,418	48,670	155,452	17,435	66,545
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	3,871	8,858	331	1,068	813	1,645	27	100
Manslaughter by negligence.....	1,674	1,385	131	125	190	166	6	27
Forcible rape.....	6,840	11,160	1,192	2,359	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Robbery.....	31,000	75,023	7,565	24,522	1,578	5,174	375	1,968
Aggravated assault.....	46,822	80,547	5,787	14,024	8,232	13,071	664	2,636
Burglary—breaking or entering.....	111,275	189,919	51,604	93,523	3,746	9,646	1,617	4,420
Larceny— theft.....	160,547	304,169	78,436	154,425	32,120	120,003	13,493	54,687
Auto theft.....	51,983	86,833	31,405	44,367	1,991	5,747	1,253	2,707
<b>All other:</b>								
Other assaults.....	106,839	168,273	10,794	28,425	11,642	27,365	1,865	8,612
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	16,532	22,320	1,123	1,807	3,161	7,215	341	732
Embezzlement and fraud.....	27,306	42,822	632	2,250	4,841	16,984	147	639
Stolen property <sup>1</sup> .....	8,682	45,853	2,419	13,095	812	4,894	170	1,115
Weapons (carrying, possessing, etc.).....	29,149	74,639	6,228	11,384	1,704	5,785	187	606
Prostitution and commercialized vice.....	7,671	10,535	123	343	19,224	36,011	278	823
Sex offenses <sup>2</sup> .....	34,815	28,394	6,687	5,215	6,193	3,786	2,619	1,207
Narcotic drug laws.....	26,817	228,266	1,893	42,335	4,679	44,199	247	11,871
Gambling.....	106,152	65,622	1,352	1,606	10,438	5,831	43	65
Offenses against family and children.....	33,312	29,139	341	294	2,827	2,912	150	124
Driving while intoxicated.....	128,084	272,092	986	2,951	7,993	20,036	54	172
Liquor laws.....	67,195	107,937	13,783	33,779	11,506	19,854	2,332	7,365
Drunkenness.....	1,118,216	909,937	11,187	23,935	95,012	67,966	1,310	4,115
Disorderly conduct.....	341,387	360,651	39,493	70,652	52,334	65,367	6,953	15,745
Vagrancy.....	122,725	42,907	6,705	5,325	9,941	14,848	825	1,217
All other offenses, except traffic.....	361,669	609,610	124,910	255,748	65,903	167,162	36,255	113,441

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Buying, receiving, possessing. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 1, table 244.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

No. 246. ARRESTS—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF PERSONS CHARGED: 1971

[Represents persons arrested (not charges) reported by 5,649 agencies with a total 1971 population of 155,446,000 as estimated by FBI. Each person arrested is counted rather than the number of charges filed against one person]

OFFENSE CHARGED	Total (1,000)	PERCENT			OFFENSE CHARGED	Total (1,000)	PERCENT		
		Male	Under 25 years	25-44 years			Male	Under 25 years	25-44 years
<b>Total</b> .....	6,967	85.0	53.6	30.2	<b>All other—Con.</b>				
<b>Serious crimes</b> .....	1,397	82.8	76.0	19.0	Vandalism.....	122	92.1	87.3	10.0
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	15	83.7	44.1	41.9	Weapons (carrying, etc.).....	115	92.9	48.5	39.6
Manslaughter by negligence.....	3	87.4	45.3	37.9	Prostitution and commercialized vice.....	53	22.3	61.4	33.9
Forcible rape.....	17	100.0	64.1	32.5	Sex offenses <sup>2</sup> .....	51	88.0	50.4	36.6
Robbery.....	102	93.7	76.9	21.4	Narcotic drug laws.....	401	84.0	78.2	20.4
Aggravated assault.....	140	86.7	47.5	40.5	Gambling.....	87	91.8	16.0	48.0
Burglary <sup>1</sup> .....	315	95.1	33.3	14.9	Offenses against family and children.....	56	91.4	32.6	56.4
Larceny— theft.....	675	71.9	78.0	16.2	and children.....	490	93.2	20.6	49.4
Auto theft.....	181	94.0	84.2	14.0	Driving while intoxicated.....	231	86.5	82.3	10.9
<b>All other:</b>					Liquor laws.....				
Other assaults.....	307	86.4	47.9	40.9	Drunkenness.....	1,492	92.8	18.2	41.6
Arson.....	11	90.0	74.3	19.8	Disorderly conduct.....	621	84.2	55.1	31.6
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	45	75.5	52.4	41.2	Vagrancy.....	80	78.1	54.2	29.0
Fraud.....	96	71.4	34.8	53.8	Suspicion.....	54	85.4	73.2	21.7
Embezzlement.....	7	75.1	37.3	51.3	Curfew, loitering (juveniles).....	102	78.8	100.0	(X)
Stolen property <sup>2</sup> .....	76	90.7	69.7	25.9	Runaways (juveniles).....	205	45.3	100.0	(X)
					All other offenses, except traffic.....	869	83.7	62.3	28.5

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Breaking or entering. <sup>2</sup> Buying, receiving, possessing.

<sup>3</sup> Excludes forcible rape and prostitution, shown separately.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, 1971.

No. 247. ARRESTS—NUMBER, BY RACE: 1971

[In thousands. Represents arrests reported by 5,610 agencies with a total 1971 population of 146,564,000 as estimated by FBI. For method of counting arrests, see headnote, table 246]

OFFENSE CHARGED	Total	White	Negro	Other	OFFENSE CHARGED	Total	White	Negro	Other
<b>Total</b> .....	6,626.1	4,623.9	1,791.5	210.7	<b>All other—Con.:</b>				
<b>Serious crimes</b> .....	1,301.4	805.9	468.6	37.0	Embezzlement, fraud.....	99.7	73.9	25.0	0.8
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	13.3	4.7	8.3	0.3	Stolen property <sup>1</sup> .....	61.4	38.6	22.0	0.9
Manslaughter by negligence.....	2.7	2.0	0.6	0.1	Weapons (carrying, etc.).....	105.8	49.7	54.1	2.1
Forcible rape.....	15.5	7.4	7.8	0.3	Prostitution and commercialized vice.....	44.9	16.2	28.1	0.5
Robbery.....	83.9	26.5	55.7	1.7	Sex offenses <sup>2</sup> .....	48.2	36.6	10.5	1.1
Aggravated assault.....	126.7	64.5	59.4	2.7	Narcotic drug laws.....	354.8	273.7	76.7	4.4
Burglary.....	297.1	192.8	98.7	5.7	Gambling.....	74.9	20.4	51.6	2.9
Larceny— <b>theft</b> .....	640.4	432.0	195.4	13.0	Offenses against family and children.....	55.7	38.6	16.4	0.7
Auto theft.....	121.8	75.9	42.6	3.2	Driving, intoxicated.....	480.8	383.1	81.4	16.3
<b>All other:</b>					Liquor laws.....	226.1	197.0	23.7	5.4
Other assaults.....	290.8	174.3	111.1	5.4	Drunkenness.....	1,472.9	1,085.2	291.3	96.4
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	41.1	27.8	12.9	0.4	Disorderly conduct.....	606.3	387.6	200.5	18.2
					Vagrancy.....	60.1	48.2	15.3	1.6
					Other, except traffic.....	1,301.1	972.1	302.4	26.6

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 1, table 246. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 2, table 246. <sup>3</sup> See footnote 3, table 246.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States, 1971.*

No. 248. BUSINESS LOSSES DUE TO CRIME, BY TYPE OF CRIME: 1967-68

[Money figures in millions of dollars. Based on interviews with a sample of businesses filing business tax returns with Internal Revenue Service in 1968 for 1965. Interviews conducted during May-July 1968 covering losses during preceding 12 months]

TYPE OF CRIME	LOSSES BY SIZE OF BUSINESS <sup>1</sup>						BUSINESSES VICTIMIZED, BY LOCATION—PERCENT				
	Total	Per cent	Under \$100,000 <sup>2</sup>	\$100,000-\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000-\$5,000,000	Over \$5,000,000	Total	Ghetto	Non-ghetto <sup>3</sup>	Sub-urbs	Rural
<b>Total</b> .....	3,049	100	990	1,198	644	217	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)
Burglary.....	958	31	338	381	200	39	14	28	18	16	9
Robbery.....	77	3	37	22	17	1	2	9	3	2	1
Vandalism.....	813	27	242	259	223	89	15	37	18	17	9
Shoplifting.....	504	17	142	278	61	23	15	24	14	15	15
Employee theft.....	381	12	89	150	116	26	8	11	10	9	4
Bad checks.....	316	10	142	108	27	39	37	30	33	31	36

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Size based on gross receipts. <sup>2</sup> Includes "not reported." <sup>3</sup> Central city.

Source: U.S. Small Business Administration, *Crime Against Small Business*, Senate Document 91-14, 1969.

No. 249. ECONOMIC COST OF CRIME, BY COMPONENTS OF COST: 1965

[In millions of dollars. Estimates for year ending June 30]

COMPONENT	Cost	COMPONENT	Cost
<b>Total</b> .....	20,980	<b>Illegal goods and services</b> .....	8,075
<b>Crimes against person</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	815	Gambling.....	7,000
Homicide.....	750	Narcotics.....	350
Assault and other.....	65	Loan-sharking.....	350
<b>Crimes against property</b> <sup>2</sup> .....	3,932	Prostitution.....	225
Commercial theft unreported.....	1,400	Alcohol.....	150
Fraud.....	1,350	<b>Enforcement and justice</b> .....	4,212
Robbery, burglary, larceny, <sup>3</sup> auto theft.....	600	Police.....	2,792
Embezzlement.....	200	Corrections.....	1,034
Forgery and other.....	82	Courts.....	261
Arson and vandalism.....	300	Prosecution and defense.....	125
<b>Other crimes</b> .....	2,036	<b>Private costs related to crime</b> .....	1,910
Driving while intoxicated.....	1,816	Prevention services.....	1,350
Abortion.....	120	Insurance.....	300
Tax fraud.....	100	Prevention equipment.....	200
		Counsel, bail, witness expenses.....	60

<sup>1</sup> Loss of earnings, etc. <sup>2</sup> Transfers and losses. <sup>3</sup> \$50 and over.

Source: Executive Office of the President, The President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice, *The Challenge of Crime in a Free Society*, 1967.

**No. 250. CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM—PUBLIC EXPENDITURES, 1960 TO 1971, AND EMPLOYMENT, 1970 AND 1971, BY LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT**

[Expenditures for 1960 are for fiscal year closing during calendar year; thereafter, closing during the 12 months ending June 30. Employment as of October]

LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT AND ACTIVITY	EXPENDITURES (mil. dol.)					EMPLOYMENT (1,000)					
	1960	1965	1969	1970	1971	1970			1971		
						Total	Full-time equivalent	Rate <sup>1</sup>	Total	Full-time equivalent	Rate <sup>1</sup>
<b>All governments.....</b>	<b>3,349</b>	<b>4,573</b>	<b>7,340</b>	<b>8,571</b>	<b>210,513</b>	<b>852</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>41.8</b>	<b>929</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>45.0</b>
Police.....	2,030	2,792	4,430	5,080	6,165	548	489	28.9	576	529	27.9
Judicial.....	597	748	1,002	1,190	1,358	105	96	5.2	118	107	5.7
Prosecution <sup>2</sup> .....	(X)	(X)	369	442	491	43	38	2.1	45	40	2.2
Indigent defense <sup>3</sup> .....	(X)	(X)	78	102	129	4	3	0.2	4	4	0.2
Correction.....	722	1,033	1,462	1,706	2,291	152	148	7.5	185	180	9.0
<b>Federal Government.....</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>1,211</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>3.8</b>
Police.....	173	243	492	589	804	40	40	2.0	57	57	2.8
Judicial.....	74	75	106	129	134	7	7	0.3	7	7	0.3
Prosecution <sup>2</sup> .....	(X)	(X)	92	102	89	7	7	0.3	6	6	0.3
Indigent defense <sup>3</sup> .....	(X)	(X)	40	56	61	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Correction.....	44	59	71	83	111	6	6	0.3	7	7	0.3
<b>State government.....</b>	<b>769</b>	<b>1,135</b>	<b>1,849</b>	<b>2,134</b>	<b>2,681</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>10.3</b>
Police.....	245	348	621	689	873	57	56	2.8	73	69	3.5
Judicial.....	99	155	236	282	314	19	18	0.9	21	20	1.0
Prosecution <sup>2</sup> .....	(X)	(X)	71	83	108	7	7	0.3	9	8	0.4
Indigent defense <sup>3</sup> .....	(X)	(X)	7	9	16	1	1	(2)	1	1	(2)
Correction.....	425	632	914	1,051	1,323	92	90	4.5	107	106	5.2
<b>Local government.....</b>	<b>2,289</b>	<b>3,062</b>	<b>4,691</b>	<b>5,454</b>	<b>6,621</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>30.3</b>	<b>640</b>	<b>578</b>	<b>31.0</b>
Police.....	1,612	2,201	3,317	3,808	4,488	451	394	22.1	446	403	21.6
Judicial.....	424	518	660	779	911	79	70	3.9	90	80	4.4
Prosecution <sup>2</sup> .....	(X)	(X)	207	257	295	29	25	1.4	30	26	1.5
Indigent defense <sup>3</sup> .....	(X)	(X)	31	37	51	3	3	0.1	3	2	0.1
Correction.....	253	343	477	572	857	55	52	2.7	70	67	3.4

X Not applicable. Z Less than 0.05 percent.  
<sup>1</sup> Rate per 10,000 estimated population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces abroad.  
<sup>2</sup> Includes amounts not shown separately.  
<sup>3</sup> Prior to 1969, not included as part of the criminal justice system totals.

Source: 1960 and 1965, U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Governmental Finances and Public Employment*, annual. Beginning 1969, U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration and U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Expenditure and Employment for the Criminal Justice System*, annual.

**No. 251. FEDERAL OUTLAYS FOR CRIME REDUCTION, BY PROGRAM: 1970 TO 1973**

[In millions of dollars. For years ending June 30. Excludes Department of Defense outlays for crime reduction]

PROGRAM	1970	1971	1972	1973 est.	PROGRAM	1970	1971	1972	1973 est.
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>857</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>1,806</b>	<b>2,416</b>	<b>Law enforcement support—Continued</b>				
Assessment of crime.....	15	31	41	74	Education and training of enforcement officers.....	50	81	109	141
Statistics.....	2	8	13	27	Laboratories and criminalistics.....	9	16	24	28
Research.....	13	23	28	47	Int'l. programs in support of domestic law enforcement.....	1	2	10	32
Reform of criminal laws.....	1	1	2	3	<b>Criminal justice administration.....</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>187</b>
Crime prevention services.....	52	139	269	455	Criminal prosecutions.....	23	29	47	55
Juvenile delinquency.....	20	45	62	74	Federal court systems.....	55	56	74	80
Addict rehabilitation.....	20	58	73	158	Other programs.....	7	24	42	51
Other programs.....	12	36	134	223	Rehabilitation of offenders.....	139	213	273	406
<b>Criminal Law Enforcement.....</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>859</b>	<b>999</b>	Correctional institutions.....	78	85	100	136
Investigations into violations of Federal criminal law.....	415	538	663	766	Probation, parole, and community treatment.....	16	19	11	13
Federal police.....	32	57	90	103	Inmate education.....	6	7	21	23
Assistance to State and local governments for enforcement.....	39	72	106	129	Improved correctional programs.....	34	85	126	216
<b>Law enforcement support.....</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>230</b>	Other programs.....	6	18	16	18
Criminal intelligence and information systems.....	3	13	20	29	Planning and coordination.....	17	29	38	62

Source: U.S. Office of Management and Budget, *Special Analyses, Budget of the United States*, fiscal years, 1972, 1973, and 1974.

No. 252. LAW ENFORCEMENT—STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT POLICE AND CORRECTION EMPLOYMENT AND POLICE EXPENDITURE, 1970 AND 1971, AND BY STATES, 1971

[Employees, full-time equivalent, as of October. Direct expenditures for police protection are for fiscal years ending in 1970 and 1971. Local government data are estimates subject to sampling variation; see source]

STATE	EMPLOYEES						POLICE EXPENDITURES (mil. dol.)				
	Police protection			Correction			State and local	Local		Total	Percent
	State and local	Local		State and local	Local			Total	Percent		
		Total	Percent		Total	Percent					
1970.....	449,656	393,810	87.6	142,307	51,973	36.5	449.1	3,802.9	84.7		
1971.....	472,066	402,691	85.3	172,821	66,776	38.6	5,361.3	4,487.8	83.7		
Alabama.....	5,845	4,729	80.9	1,425	486	34.1	48.6	37.9	78.0		
Alaska.....	744	864	48.9	380	45	11.8	13.3	4.1	30.8		
Arizona.....	4,552	3,629	77.5	1,374	629	45.8	55.5	41.6	75.0		
Arkansas.....	3,145	2,563	81.5	665	213	32.0	24.6	18.9	76.8		
California.....	53,525	43,955	82.1	26,754	16,595	62.0	722.2	593.2	82.1		
Colorado.....	4,393	3,592	81.8	1,710	383	22.4	43.8	35.0	80.0		
Connecticut.....	7,124	6,035	84.7	2,058	10	0.5	83.2	68.4	82.2		
Delaware.....	1,329	790	59.4	583	(X)	(X)	14.8	8.0	54.0		
District of Columbia.....	5,935	5,935	100.0	2,625	2,625	100.0	85.1	85.1	100.0		
Florida.....	16,828	14,699	87.3	7,367	2,669	36.2	169.8	140.5	82.7		
Georgia.....	8,153	7,192	88.2	3,896	1,393	35.8	71.4	58.1	81.4		
Hawaii.....	2,351	2,317	98.6	434	76	17.5	26.2	25.9	98.8		
Idaho.....	1,371	1,117	81.5	425	65	15.3	12.1	8.1	66.9		
Illinois.....	30,211	27,117	89.8	7,161	2,202	30.7	357.3	315.5	88.3		
Indiana.....	8,424	6,923	82.2	3,042	1,043	34.3	86.6	65.9	76.1		
Iowa.....	4,598	3,457	75.2	1,563	429	27.4	48.2	32.6	67.6		
Kansas.....	4,045	3,383	83.6	2,379	334	14.0	36.7	28.0	76.3		
Kentucky.....	4,811	3,669	76.3	1,710	223	13.0	47.0	32.4	68.9		
Louisiana.....	8,661	7,454	86.2	2,395	813	33.9	75.8	60.5	79.8		
Maine.....	1,665	1,259	75.6	737	108	14.6	16.1	10.6	65.8		
Maryland.....	10,888	9,056	83.2	5,095	739	14.9	127.8	107.6	84.2		
Massachusetts.....	14,733	13,471	91.4	4,670	1,684	35.4	168.4	149.5	88.8		
Michigan.....	19,173	16,492	86.0	5,575	2,397	43.0	245.8	208.3	84.7		
Minnesota.....	6,290	5,284	84.0	2,070	1,136	42.5	65.7	56.7	86.3		
Mississippi.....	3,713	2,812	75.7	595	110	18.5	33.3	22.5	67.6		
Missouri.....	11,646	10,102	86.7	2,833	1,203	42.7	106.8	89.8	84.1		
Montana.....	1,349	1,035	76.7	538	101	18.8	10.6	7.5	70.2		
Nebraska.....	2,589	2,132	82.3	823	134	16.3	26.8	20.6	76.9		
Nevada.....	1,856	1,693	91.2	767	369	48.1	23.2	20.1	86.6		
New Hampshire.....	1,372	1,172	85.4	367	111	30.2	14.3	11.4	79.7		
New Jersey.....	20,217	17,989	89.0	6,383	3,140	49.2	241.0	206.8	85.8		
New Mexico.....	2,208	1,693	76.7	780	156	20.0	23.9	16.7	69.4		
New York.....	68,643	62,593	91.2	25,797	10,673	41.4	902.1	828.6	91.8		
North Carolina.....	8,995	7,090	78.8	4,989	612	12.3	84.6	60.8	71.9		
North Dakota.....	945	804	85.1	267	52	19.5	8.9	7.2	80.9		
Ohio.....	18,801	16,313	86.8	7,563	2,343	31.0	218.0	188.2	86.3		
Oklahoma.....	4,889	3,920	80.2	1,465	384	26.2	40.2	29.8	74.1		
Oregon.....	4,289	3,342	77.9	1,990	728	36.6	47.2	35.1	74.4		
Pennsylvania.....	24,976	20,022	80.2	6,592	3,323	50.4	281.1	227.2	80.8		
Rhode Island.....	2,149	1,851	86.1	440	(X)	(X)	22.1	18.9	85.5		
South Carolina.....	4,104	3,174	77.4	2,024	670	33.1	36.8	25.2	68.5		
South Dakota.....	1,026	795	77.8	341	76	22.3	9.5	6.5	68.4		
Tennessee.....	7,058	6,080	86.1	2,665	699	26.2	59.8	48.9	81.8		
Texas.....	21,312	19,527	91.6	6,565	2,667	40.6	195.7	166.0	84.8		
Utah.....	1,934	1,493	77.2	612	113	18.5	16.5	12.0	72.7		
Vermont.....	787	455	57.8	439	4	0.9	7.9	3.7	46.8		
Virginia.....	8,892	6,372	71.7	3,320	785	23.6	91.0	64.2	70.5		
Washington.....	6,701	5,417	80.8	3,510	913	26.0	78.4	61.8	78.8		
West Virginia.....	2,212	1,614	73.0	983	247	25.1	19.0	12.2	64.2		
Wisconsin.....	9,954	9,006	90.5	3,188	823	25.8	110.1	99.1	90.0		
Wyoming.....	668	509	76.2	292	53	18.2	6.0	4.4	73.3		

X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census and U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *Expenditure and Employment Data for the Criminal Justice System: 1970-71*.

# Police and Firefighters Salaries—Communications Intercepts 157

## No. 253. MUNICIPAL POLICE DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES, AND SALARIES OF POLICEMEN: 1972

[For cities over 10,000 population. Expenditures data are for fiscal years ending between Jan. 1, 1971 and Jan. 1, 1972; salary data are as of Jan. 1, 1972. For definition of median, see preface]

ITEM	TOTAL	POPULATION SIZE-GROUP OF CITIES					
		10,001-25,000	25,001-50,000	50,001-100,000	100,001-250,000	250,001-500,000	Over 500,000
Expenditures							
Cities reporting.....	1,386	750	336	180	73	26	21
Total.....mil. dol.....	3,076	251	263	294	286	282	1,700
Per capita <sup>2</sup> .....dol.....	37.06	21.81	23.06	23.66	26.86	31.22	60.79
Base salaries of policemen: <sup>3</sup>							
Cities reporting.....	1,381	747	334	180	73	26	21
Median salary:							
Entrance.....dol.....	7,826	7,581	7,998	8,500	8,112	8,630	8,646
Maximum.....dol.....	9,280	8,820	9,668	10,078	9,958	10,289	10,880

<sup>1</sup> Includes salary and wages, city contributions for employee retirement and employee health and life insurance programs, capital outlay, and other department expenditures. <sup>2</sup> Based on 1970 population as reported by Bureau of the Census. <sup>3</sup> Excludes uniform allowances, holiday pay, longevity pay, or similar benefits, and pay due to promotion in rank.

Source: International City Management Association, Washington, D.C., *The Municipal Year Book, 1973*. (Copyright.)

## No. 254. AVERAGE ANNUAL SALARY SCALES OF POLICE PATROLMEN AND FIRE-FIGHTERS, BY CITY SIZE-GROUPS: 1965 TO 1972

[In dollars. Based on a study covering cities with a population of 100,000 or more]

EMPLOYEE GROUP AND YEAR	MINIMUM ANNUAL SCALES					MAXIMUM ANNUAL SCALES				
	Total	City size-group				Total	City size-group			
		100,000-249,999	250,000-499,999	500,000-999,999	1,000,000 or more		100,000-249,999	250,000-499,999	500,000-999,999	1,000,000 or more
<b>POLICE PATROLMEN</b>										
1965.....	5,763	5,134	5,404	5,603	6,193	6,919	6,007	6,390	6,659	7,559
1970.....	8,448	7,357	7,926	7,888	9,300	10,017	8,648	9,385	9,616	10,927
1971.....	8,874	7,942	8,414	8,291	9,675	10,576	9,408	9,960	10,109	11,452
1972 (prel.).....	9,454	8,385	8,747	8,768	10,454	11,287	9,989	10,426	10,668	12,389
<b>FIREFIGHTERS</b>										
1965.....	5,633	5,046	5,310	5,646	6,293	6,689	5,892	6,297	6,607	7,630
1970.....	8,041	7,103	7,685	7,786	9,253	9,482	8,349	9,089	9,293	10,828
1971.....	8,490	7,674	8,179	8,215	9,596	10,060	9,080	9,649	9,839	11,327
1972 (prel.).....	9,026	8,125	8,480	8,759	10,385	10,718	9,668	10,080	10,485	12,247

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Current Wage Developments Report*, Sept. 1972. Based on data from International City Management Assoc., Fraternal Order of Police, and International Assoc. of Firefighters.

## No. 255. AUTHORIZED INTERCEPTS OF COMMUNICATIONS—SUMMARY: 1969 TO 1972

[Data for jurisdiction with statutes authorizing or approving interception of wire or oral communications]

ITEM	1969	1970	1971	1972	ITEM	1969	1970	1971	1972
Intercept installations authorized, total.....	301	596	816	855	Type of facility:				
Installed.....	270	582	792	841	Residence.....	134	203	342	351
Avg. length.....days.....	23	22	22	22	Apartment.....	68	163	211	218
Tap.....	250	538	753	779	Business.....	71	121	134	120
Bug (incl. unspecified) <sup>2</sup> .....	20	44	39	62	Other.....	28	109	129	166
Federal.....	30	179	231	205	Major offense specified in application:				
State.....	240	403	511	638	Gambling.....	102	325	570	497
Avg. number of intercepted communications.....	544	656	643	600	Drugs.....	89	127	126	230
Incriminating.....	265	296	399	303	Larceny.....	10	31	31	22
Persons arrested.....	625	1,874	2,811	2,861	Arson.....	1	13	2	2
Convictions.....	34	151	322	402	Other.....	99	100	87	104

<sup>1</sup> Telephone wiretap. <sup>2</sup> A listening device, e.g., a microphone. Includes use of a microphone and telephone wiretap simultaneously.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Report on Applications for Orders Authorizing or Approving the Interception of Wire or Oral Communications*.

No. 256. LAWYERS—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: 1954 to 1970

[See headnote, table 258]

CHARACTERISTIC	1954	1957	1960	1963	1966	1970				
						Total	In cities with population—			500,000 or more
							Less than 250,000	250,000-499,999	500,000 or more	
All lawyers <sup>1</sup> .....	241,514	262,320	285,933	296,069	316,856	355,242	172,030	41,075	142,137	
Lawyers reporting <sup>2</sup> .....	221,600	235,783	252,385	268,782	289,404	324,818	159,291	37,411	128,116	
In cities with population: <sup>3</sup>										
Less than 250,000.....	105,709	111,543	115,453	124,092	135,515	159,291	159,291	(X)	(X)	
250,000-499,999.....	30,651	33,001	37,388	39,279	41,205	37,411	(X)	37,411	(X)	
500,000 or more.....	85,240	91,239	99,544	105,411	112,684	128,116	(X)	(X)	128,116	
Male.....	216,564	229,433	245,897	261,639	281,936	318,715	155,356	36,428	123,931	
Female.....	5,036	6,360	6,488	7,143	8,068	9,103	3,935	983	4,185	
Year of birth:										
1904 and earlier.....	83,582	76,479	69,017	60,346	52,026	42,454	22,050	4,545	15,859	
1905-1914.....	58,526	59,491	59,327	58,055	56,378	52,956	25,524	5,557	21,875	
1915-1924.....	54,793	60,235	62,704	63,566	63,444	63,077	32,784	7,565	22,728	
1925-1934.....	19,100	36,225	57,082	70,692	76,651	79,679	39,276	9,518	30,885	
1935 and later.....			1,891	14,345	38,559	85,980	39,403	10,126	36,451	
Not reported.....	5,599	3,353	2,364	1,778	1,846	672	254	100	318	
Education:										
Attended college.....	171,687	191,198	211,711	232,617	256,823	296,672	145,656	33,984	117,032	
College degree.....	107,617	122,767	146,359	168,179	194,120	238,213	114,081	26,997	97,135	
Attended law school.....	194,273	214,019	233,600	253,250	276,327	314,458	153,094	36,391	124,973	
Law degree.....	170,597	188,883	213,178	234,684	259,402	301,076	145,618	34,850	120,608	
Unknown.....	18,696	14,893	12,358	10,052	8,597	6,078	3,166	649	2,263	
Status in practice: <sup>4</sup>										
Government.....	21,279	24,245	25,621	29,314	31,280	35,803	16,116	3,613	16,074	
Federal.....	9,040	12,458	13,045	15,113	16,284	18,710	5,234	1,591	11,885	
State.....	3,561	4,000	4,316	6,486	7,416	9,293	5,444	1,332	2,517	
City or county.....	8,678	7,787	8,280	7,715	7,580	7,800	5,438	690	1,672	
Judicial.....	7,903	7,910	8,180	8,748	9,712	10,349	7,392	997	1,960	
Federal.....	621	769	599	707	800	878	363	145	370	
State or county.....	5,041	5,056	5,301	5,712	6,823	7,548	5,672	660	1,216	
City.....	2,241	2,085	2,280	2,329	2,089	1,923	1,357	192	374	
Private practice.....	189,423	188,955	192,353	200,586	212,662	236,085	119,507	27,166	89,412	
Individual.....	127,339	122,389	116,911	113,127	113,273	118,963	62,377	12,529	44,057	
Partner.....	51,668	54,966	60,709	70,064	78,544	92,442	48,897	11,285	32,480	
Associate <sup>5</sup> .....	10,366	11,600	14,733	17,395	20,845	24,680	8,433	3,352	12,895	
Salaried.....	16,648	21,054	25,188	29,510	33,222	40,486	15,453	5,562	19,471	
Private industry.....	15,063	18,911	22,533	26,492	29,405	33,593	12,372	4,806	16,415	
Educational inst.....	1,351	1,504	1,788	2,100	2,717	3,732	2,092	455	1,205	
Other private employ.....	234	639	867	918	1,100	3,161	989	321	1,851	
Inactive or retired.....	6,581	7,661	10,887	12,024	14,881	16,812	11,353	1,502	3,957	

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes lawyers not reporting and an adjustment (subtraction) for duplications.

<sup>2</sup> Includes duplications: 1954, 4,440; 1957, 4,506; 1960, 4,504; 1963, 5,918; 1966, 6,787; 1970, 8,834.

<sup>3</sup> 1954-1957, 1950 Census of Population; 1960, 1960 Census of Population; 1963 and 1966 unofficial estimates, *Editor & Publisher Yearbook*; and 1970, 1970 Census of Population. Prior to 1970, refers to cities with population of less than 200,000, 200,000-499,999, and 500,000 or more, respectively.

<sup>4</sup> In some cases, if more than 1 subentry was applicable the individual was tabulated in each.

<sup>5</sup> Lawyers employed by individual practitioners or partnerships.

Source: American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Ill., *The 1971 Lawyer Statistical Report*, 1971. (Copyright.)

No. 257. LAW FIRMS—SELECTED DATA: 1967

[Money figures in millions of dollars]

ITEM	All firms, total	FIRMS OPERATED ENTIRE YEAR, RECEIPTS OF—			SELECTED STATES				
		Under \$25,000	\$25,000-\$100,000	\$100,000 and over	Calif.	Ill.	N.Y.	Pa.	Tex.
All firms:									
Number.....	143,069	88,032	42,893	10,811	13,416	8,458	23,040	6,600	7,016
Sole practitioners.....	121,930	85,116	34,413	1,922	11,397	7,146	19,979	5,756	5,993
Partnerships <sup>1</sup> .....	21,139	2,916	8,482	8,887	2,019	1,312	3,061	844	1,023
Receipts.....	6,334	1,046	1,998	3,187	733	450	1,150	311	282
Sole practitioners.....	2,853	1,009	1,490	335	323	183	450	140	128
Partnerships <sup>1</sup> .....	3,481	38	510	2,852	410	267	700	171	154
Firms with payroll:									
Number.....	69,891	29,195	28,875	10,785	6,637	3,838	9,728	3,231	3,446
Receipts.....	5,230	530	1,421	3,183	613	374	965	259	234
Payroll.....	1,172	162	266	722	143	85	245	58	50
Paid employees <sup>2</sup> .....	201,699	33,772	57,642	105,567	21,576	12,940	35,728	10,539	8,999

<sup>1</sup> Includes corporations. <sup>2</sup> For week including March 12.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Business: 1967*, BC 67-SS5.

No. 258. LAWYERS, BY STATES: 1960 AND 1970

[Data based on 1961 and 1971 editions of Martindale-Hubbell Law Directory. Represents all persons who are members of the bar, including those in industries, educational institutions, etc., and those inactive or retired]

STATE	1960 <sup>1</sup>	1970			STATE	1960 <sup>1</sup>	1970		
		Total <sup>1</sup>	In private practice <sup>2</sup>	Population per lawyer <sup>3</sup>			Total <sup>1</sup>	In private practice <sup>2</sup>	Population per lawyer <sup>3</sup>
U.S.	285,933	324,818	236,085	626	Mo.	7,453	7,230	4,901	647
Ala.	2,712	3,291	2,334	1,047	Mont.	1,028	978	714	710
Alaska	198	443	313	682	Nebr.	2,344	2,481	1,633	598
Ariz.	1,681	2,618	1,963	677	Nev.	440	789	583	661
Ark.	1,778	1,969	1,437	977	N.H.	636	791	606	932
Calif.	22,576	31,580	24,013	632	N.J.	9,331	11,126	8,531	644
Colo.	3,606	4,197	3,054	526	N. Mex.	972	1,201	860	846
Conn.	3,932	5,398	3,862	560	N.Y.	49,832	48,312	37,337	377
Del.	514	733	423	748	N.C.	3,613	4,367	3,229	1,164
D.C.	12,564	15,501	5,327	49	N. Dak.	738	728	496	849
Fla.	7,737	10,917	8,171	622	Ohio	15,470	15,349	11,199	694
Ga.	4,806	5,517	4,023	832	Okla.	4,818	4,637	3,049	552
Hawaii	482	857	631	898	Oreg.	2,646	2,996	2,349	698
Idaho	682	803	604	888	Pa.	12,137	13,557	10,630	870
Ill.	18,901	20,404	15,037	545	R.I.	1,066	1,284	1,048	740
Ind.	4,746	5,447	4,158	953	S.C.	1,884	2,236	1,686	1,159
Iowa	3,556	3,820	2,826	740	S. Dak.	758	812	577	821
Kans.	2,985	3,126	2,287	719	Tenn.	4,231	4,770	3,353	823
Ky.	3,337	3,625	2,730	888	Tex.	13,997	17,217	12,393	650
La.	4,177	5,089	3,962	716	Utah	1,144	1,309	974	817
Maine	982	1,068	833	930	Vt.	493	581	410	765
Md.	5,224	6,619	4,624	593	Va.	4,724	6,401	4,364	726
Mass.	10,384	11,316	9,268	503	Wash.	3,895	4,466	3,365	763
Mich.	9,413	10,669	7,965	840	W. Va.	1,789	1,719	1,263	1,015
Minn.	4,712	5,481	3,951	694	Wis.	6,134	6,177	4,543	715
Miss.	2,190	2,517	1,854	881	Wyo.	492	449	323	740

<sup>1</sup> 1960 includes lawyers not reporting; 1970 represents lawyers reporting only. Includes an estimated adjustment (subtraction) to account for duplications.

<sup>2</sup> Based on reports from approximately 90 percent of all lawyers.

<sup>3</sup> Based on Bureau of the Census estimates of resident population including Armed Forces stationed in area as of July 1, 1970.

Source: American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Ill.; *The 1971 Lawyer Statistical Report*, 1971. (Copyright.)

No. 259. U.S. SUPREME COURT—CASES FILED AND DISPOSITION DURING OCTOBER TERMS: 1969 TO 1972

ACTION	1969	1970	1971	1972 (prel.)
Total cases on docket	4,202	4,010	4,294	4,434
Appeals cases on docket	1,758	1,804	1,956	2,080
From prior term	271	325	362	442
Docketed during present term	1,487	1,479	1,594	1,638
Cases acted upon	1,529	1,480	1,541	1,657
Granted review	222	183	189	211
Denied, dismissed, or withdrawn	1,210	1,204	1,265	1,307
Summarily decided	88	93	87	139
Cases not acted upon	220	324	415	423
Pauper cases on docket	2,420	2,136	2,322	2,334
Cases acted upon	1,971	1,684	1,737	1,877
Denied, dismissed, or withdrawn	1,916	1,587	1,636	1,804
Summarily decided	25	40	46	40
Cases not acted upon	468	502	585	457
Original cases on docket	5	20	16	20
Cases disposed of during term	5	7	7	7
Cases remaining	10	13	9	13
Total cases available for argument	241	249	254	248
Cases disposed of	147	156	181	180
Cases argued	144	149	178	177
Cases dismissed or remanded without argument	3	7	5	3
Cases remaining	94	93	73	68
Cases decided by signed opinion	105	110	100	102
Cases decided by per curiam opinion	21	19	19	15
Number of signed opinions	129	97	92	94

Source: Office of the Clerk, Supreme Court of the United States, unpublished data.

No. 260. U.S. COURTS OF APPEAL: 1950 TO 1972

[For years ending June 30]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
<b>Cases commenced</b> .....	<b>2,830</b>	<b>3,695</b>	<b>3,899</b>	<b>6,766</b>	<b>7,903</b>	<b>9,116</b>	<b>10,248</b>	<b>11,662</b>	<b>12,788</b>	<b>14,535</b>
Criminal.....	308	677	623	1,223	1,655	2,008	2,508	2,660	3,197	3,980
U.S. civil.....	708	811	788	1,887	1,372	1,500	1,823	2,167	2,367	2,604
Private civil.....	1,114	1,363	1,534	2,677	3,101	3,569	4,197	4,834	5,234	5,795
Administrative appeals.....	485	576	737	1,106	1,385	1,545	1,345	1,522	1,383	1,509
Other.....	215	268	217	373	380	404	375	479	607	647
<b>Cases disposed of</b> .....	<b>2,355</b>	<b>2,809</b>	<b>2,681</b>	<b>3,546</b>	<b>4,468</b>	<b>4,668</b>	<b>5,121</b>	<b>6,139</b>	<b>7,606</b>	<b>8,537</b>
Affirmed or granted.....	1,700	1,907	1,924	2,635	3,340	3,499	3,838	4,626	5,765	6,207
Reversed or denied.....	528	777	656	773	954	1,009	1,072	1,280	1,377	1,664
Percent of total.....	22.4	26.9	24.5	22.0	21.5	21.6	20.9	20.9	18.1	19.4
Other.....	127	125	101	138	174	160	211	233	464	666
<b>Cases terminated</b> .....	<b>3,064</b>	<b>3,654</b>	<b>3,713</b>	<b>5,771</b>	<b>7,527</b>	<b>8,264</b>	<b>9,014</b>	<b>10,699</b>	<b>12,368</b>	<b>13,828</b>
Criminal.....	342	670	580	1,014	1,524	1,754	2,022	2,581	3,047	3,799
U.S. civil.....	788	893	750	1,229	1,378	1,356	1,559	1,912	2,258	2,512
Private civil.....	1,184	1,289	1,517	2,183	2,968	3,268	3,679	4,367	5,065	5,399
Administrative appeals.....	541	523	660	1,004	1,257	1,512	1,394	1,407	1,803	1,448
Other.....	214	279	206	341	400	374	360	432	495	670
Median months per case.....	7.1	7.3	6.8	8.0	8.8	7.8	8.3	8.2	7.6	6.6

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 261. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CIVIL AND CRIMINAL CASES: 1950 TO 1972

[For years ending June 30. Excludes District of Columbia, Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands, except beginning 1965, civil cases include data for all district courts]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
<b>Civil cases:</b>									
Cases commenced.....	44,454	48,308	59,284	67,678	71,449	77,193	87,321	93,396	96,173
Cases terminated <sup>1</sup> .....	42,482	47,959	48,847	63,137	67,859	72,461	70,466	85,638	94,260
No court action.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	29,309	28,097	28,573	31,056	33,828	37,446
Court action, total.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	33,828	39,762	43,888	48,410	51,810	56,810
Before pretrial.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	17,089	21,411	24,818	29,429	32,849	35,590
Pretrial.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	9,442	10,320	11,227	11,006	11,011	12,739
Trials.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	7,297	8,031	7,843	7,975	7,960	8,481
Percent reaching trial.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	11.6	11.8	10.8	10.0		9.0
<b>Criminal cases:</b>									
Cases commenced <sup>2</sup> .....	36,383	35,310	28,137	31,569	30,714	33,585	38,102	41,290	47,043
Defendants disposed of.....	37,675	38,990	30,512	33,718	31,843	32,796	36,356	44,615	49,516
Not convicted.....	4,173	5,135	3,784	4,961	6,169	5,993	8,178	12,512	12,296
Dismissed.....	3,237	3,792	2,596	3,789	4,981	4,867	6,608	10,655	10,219
Acquitted.....	936	1,343	1,188	1,172	1,188	1,126	1,570	1,857	2,077
Convicted.....	33,502	33,855	26,728	28,757	25,674	26,803	28,178	32,103	37,220
By guilty plea or nolo contendere.....	31,739	31,148	24,245	25,923	22,055	23,138	24,111	27,544	31,714
By court or jury.....	1,763	2,707	2,483	2,834	3,619	3,665	4,067	4,559	5,506
Imprisonment.....	14,435	16,889	13,433	13,668	12,610	12,847	12,415	14,378	16,832
Probation.....	16,046	14,021	10,391	10,779	9,820	9,991	11,387	13,243	15,395
Fine and other.....	3,021	2,945	2,904	4,310	3,244	3,965	4,376	4,482	4,993

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Excludes land condemnation cases. <sup>2</sup> Excludes transfers.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 262. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—DEFENDANTS CHARGED WITH MARIJUANA AND NARCOTIC DRUG VIOLATIONS: 1967 TO 1972

[For years ending June 30. Excludes District of Columbia, Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands]

ITEM	MARIJUANA VIOLATIONS						NARCOTIC DRUG VIOLATIONS					
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
<b>Total defendants</b> .....	<b>961</b>	<b>1,433</b>	<b>2,189</b>	<b>2,082</b>	<b>3,323</b>	<b>1,127</b>	<b>1,289</b>	<b>1,259</b>	<b>1,356</b>	<b>1,338</b>	<b>2,043</b>	<b>5,721</b>
Not convicted, total.....	189	297	517	551	1,322	369	239	266	319	408	882	1,231
Dismissed.....	158	236	437	491	1,258	342	205	227	271	371	822	1,054
Convicted.....	772	1,136	1,672	1,531	2,001	758	1,050	993	1,037	930	1,161	4,490
By guilty pleas.....	666	942	1,463	1,359	1,822	678	758	722	776	671	800	3,713
Sentenced to imprisonment.....	370	564	750	571	947	376	810	804	831	612	887	2,674
Under 3 years.....	93	127	160	177	338	164	129	107	129	90	161	1,114
3-5 years.....	112	175	232	180	301	101	133	118	118	96	127	688
5 years and over.....	165	262	308	214	258	111	548	578	584	526	599	872
Average sentence..... mos.	61.0	51.2	52.6	46.7	39.9	38.7	67.1	73.8	73.7	79.3	78.3	47.4
Probation.....	392	560	911	946	1,001	365	228	168	199	210	267	1,703

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Federal Offenders in the U.S. District Courts*, annual.

No. 263. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—TRIALS: 1945 to 1972

[For years ending June 30. Through 1960, trials commenced; thereafter, trials completed. Prior to 1965, excludes D. C., Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas. A trial is defined as a contested proceeding (other than a hearing on a motion) before either court or jury in which evidence is introduced and final judgment sought]

TYPE OF TRIAL	1945	1950	1955	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>8,390</b>	<b>7,977</b>	<b>9,258</b>	<b>9,042</b>	<b>11,485</b>	<b>14,221</b>	<b>14,397</b>	<b>16,032</b>	<b>17,549</b>	<b>18,780</b>
<b>Civil trials</b> .....	<b>4,358</b>	<b>5,663</b>	<b>5,882</b>	<b>6,002</b>	<b>7,613</b>	<b>8,688</b>	<b>8,834</b>	<b>9,449</b>	<b>10,093</b>	<b>10,962</b>
Nonjury.....	2,845	3,648	3,224	3,161	4,459	5,478	5,619	6,078	6,600	7,285
Jury.....	1,513	2,015	2,658	2,841	3,154	3,210	3,215	3,371	3,493	3,677
<b>Criminal trials</b> .....	<b>4,032</b>	<b>2,314</b>	<b>3,376</b>	<b>3,040</b>	<b>3,872</b>	<b>5,533</b>	<b>5,563</b>	<b>6,583</b>	<b>7,456</b>	<b>7,818</b>
Nonjury.....	1,391	825	1,151	943	1,143	1,800	1,883	2,357	2,928	2,968
Jury.....	2,641	1,489	2,225	2,097	2,729	3,733	3,680	4,226	4,533	4,850

No. 264. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CRIMINAL CASES COMMENCED AND DEFENDANTS DISPOSED OF, BY NATURE OF OFFENSE: 1971 AND 1972

[For years ending June 30. Excludes District of Columbia, Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands]

NATURE OF OFFENSE	1971		Cases commenced, 1972 (excl. transfers)	DISPOSITION OF DEFENDANTS, 1972							
	Cases commenced (excl. transfers)	Defendants disposed of		Not convicted		Convicted			Sentenced		
				Total	Acquitted	Total	By guilty plea	By court or jury	Imprisonment	Probation	Fine and other
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>38,531</b>	<b>44,513</b>	<b>43,789</b>	<b>12,161</b>	<b>2,077</b>	<b>37,220</b>	<b>31,714</b>	<b>5,506</b>	<b>16,832</b>	<b>15,395</b>	<b>4,993</b>
<b>General offenses:</b>											
Homicide.....	87	93	105	26	14	59	40	19	49	10	-
Robbery.....	1,387	1,864	1,493	335	67	1,509	1,131	378	1,373	136	-
Assault.....	480	510	530	196	75	380	268	112	207	132	41
Burglary.....	262	434	219	46	14	231	196	35	146	84	1
Larceny-theft.....	3,580	4,442	3,623	873	166	3,503	3,014	489	1,522	1,888	93
Embezzlement and fraud.....	4,203	5,080	4,482	1,029	220	3,823	3,379	444	1,028	2,495	300
Auto theft.....	2,364	3,070	2,333	504	109	2,224	1,888	366	1,534	678	12
Forgery, counterfeiting.....	4,141	4,752	4,523	981	179	4,330	3,755	575	2,127	2,176	27
Sex offenses.....	108	136	146	56	16	98	64	34	71	24	3
Narcotics.....	3,944	5,366	5,854	1,600	204	5,248	4,391	857	3,050	2,068	130
Misc. general offenses.....	4,018	4,397	4,703	1,673	358	3,346	2,594	812	1,759	1,343	239
<b>Special offenses:</b>											
Immigration laws.....	5,014	5,325	5,877	301	20	5,572	5,484	88	2,385	552	2,635
Liquor, Internal Revenue.....	1,168	1,940	1,254	301	117	1,562	1,289	263	569	924	59
Selective Service Act.....	4,535	2,973	5,137	3,264	327	1,642	994	708	458	1,178	6
Other Federal statutes.....	3,240	4,131	3,510	976	191	3,703	3,377	326	554	1,702	1,447

- Represents zero.

No. 265. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CIVIL CASES COMMENCED AND TERMINATED: 1972

[For year ending June 30. Excludes land condemnation cases]

NATURE OF SUIT	Cases commenced, total	Cases terminated, total	No court action	COURT ACTION				
				Total	Before pre-trial	Pre-trial	Trials, total	Percent reaching trial
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>95,571</b>	<b>94,256</b>	<b>37,446</b>	<b>56,810</b>	<b>35,590</b>	<b>12,739</b>	<b>8,481</b>	<b>9.0</b>
<b>U.S. cases</b> .....	<b>26,179</b>	<b>25,268</b>	<b>10,390</b>	<b>14,878</b>	<b>12,006</b>	<b>1,569</b>	<b>1,303</b>	<b>5.2</b>
Contract actions.....	4,576	4,329	3,001	1,328	951	241	136	3.1
Real property actions.....	1,775	1,528	1,010	518	406	59	53	3.5
Tort actions.....	1,933	2,290	1,030	1,260	487	463	310	13.5
Actions under statutes.....	17,801	16,835	4,818	11,017	9,605	737	675	4.3
Other actions.....	94	1,286	581	755	557	69	129	10.0
<b>Private cases</b> .....	<b>69,392</b>	<b>68,988</b>	<b>27,056</b>	<b>41,932</b>	<b>23,584</b>	<b>11,170</b>	<b>7,178</b>	<b>10.4</b>
Federal question.....	41,533	39,527	14,723	24,804	17,139	4,622	3,043	7.7
Contract actions.....	4,082	4,510	3,073	1,437	614	550	273	6.1
Tort actions.....	7,373	8,430	4,279	4,151	967	2,335	849	10.1
Actions under statutes.....	29,501	22,571	4,964	17,607	14,654	1,329	1,624	7.2
All other.....	577	4,016	2,407	1,609	904	408	297	7.4
Diversity of citizenship and local jurisdiction.....	27,859	29,461	12,333	17,128	6,445	6,548	4,135	14.0

Source of tables 263-265: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 266. JUVENILE COURT—CASES HANDLED: 1960 TO 1971

[Delinquency cases are all cases of youths referred to a juvenile court for violation of a law or ordinance or for seriously antisocial conduct. Dependency and neglect cases are all cases referred to the court for some form of neglect or inadequate care on the part of parents or guardians]

ITEM	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
Population 10-17 years old <sup>1</sup> .....1,000..	25,368	29,536	30,124	30,837	31,566	32,157	32,614	32,969
Delinquency cases excluding traffic <sup>2</sup> 1,000..	510	697	745	811	900	989	1,052	1,125
Per 1,000 population 10-17 years old.....	20.1	23.6	24.7	26.3	28.5	30.7	32.3	34.1
Population under 18 years old <sup>1</sup> .....1,000..	64,516	69,699	69,851	69,878	69,831	69,694	69,669	69,576
Dependency and neglect cases <sup>2</sup> .....1,000..	131	157	161	154	141	127	133	131
Per population under 18 years old.....	2.0	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.9	1.9

<sup>1</sup> U.S. Bureau of the Census estimates of civilian population as of July 1, except 1960 and 1970, as of April 1.

<sup>2</sup> Delinquency cases based on data from a national sample of juvenile courts, except 1970, based on all courts reporting whose jurisdiction includes about three-fourths of the nation's population; dependency and neglect cases based on reports from courts serving about two-thirds of the child population under 18 years of age.

Source: U.S. Social and Rehabilitation Service, *Juvenile Court Statistics*, annual.

No. 267. PERSONS IN CUSTODY IN TRAINING SCHOOLS FOR JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND IN DETENTION HOMES: 1960 AND 1970

[1960 based on 25-percent sample, 1970 on 20-percent sample. Comparability of figures is affected by differences in classification]

CHARACTERISTIC	1960				1970			
	Training schools for juvenile delinquents			Detention homes	Training schools for juvenile delinquents			Detention homes
	Total	Public	Private		Total	Public	Private	
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>45,695</b>	<b>38,359</b>	<b>7,336</b>	<b>10,821</b>	<b>66,457</b>	<b>57,691</b>	<b>8,766</b>	<b>10,272</b>
Male.....	33,765	29,681	4,084	7,680	52,769	46,867	5,902	6,590
Female.....	11,930	8,678	3,252	3,141	13,688	10,824	2,864	3,682
White.....	31,294	24,900	6,394	7,342	39,757	33,428	6,329	6,754
Negro and other.....	14,401	13,459	942	3,479	26,700	24,263	2,437	3,518
Under 10 years old.....	476	327	149	785	1,006	647	359	481
10-13 years old.....	6,131	4,858	1,273	2,468	7,291	5,581	1,710	1,986
14 years old.....	6,078	5,067	1,011	1,625	8,272	6,873	1,399	1,656
15-19 years old.....	31,316	26,676	4,640	4,988	42,767	37,929	4,838	5,937
20 years old and over.....	1,694	1,431	263	955	7,121	6,661	460	212

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, and *1970*, vol. II.

No. 268. PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS FOR DELINQUENT CHILDREN: 1966, 1970, AND 1971

[As of June 30. 1966 and 1970 data includes Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands. For each year shown, represents from 90-95 percent of all institutions]

ITEM	1966	1970	1971	ITEM	1966	1970	1971
Institutions reporting.....	292	325	384	<b>Departures, percent</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Percent overcrowded.....	39.0	30.8	13.0	Discharged, no agency supervision.....	11.0	7.9	7.9
Admissions, percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	Placed in aftercare 1/parole.....	54.8	62.4	70.7
Committed by court.....	61.8	67.4	68.7	Transferred to other delinquency institutions.....	21.4	18.4	11.4
Returned from aftercare 1/parole.....	12.9	14.3	16.1	Other discharges.....	12.8	11.3	10.0
Transferred from other delinquency institutions.....	14.6	10.1	9.4				
Other admissions.....	10.6	8.2	5.8				

<sup>1</sup> Aftercare: Status of children in legal custody of institution, receiving care and supervision outside institution from its staff or parent agency; and children in legal custody of parents, receiving institutional care and supervision in their own home.

Source: U.S. Social and Rehabilitation Service, *Statistics on Public Institutions for Delinquent Children, 1966, 1970, and 1971*.

No. 269. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—PRISONERS PRESENT AND PRISONERS RECEIVED: 1950 TO 1971

[Rate per 100,000 estimated civilian population. Excludes State institutions in Alaska and, prior to 1960, those in Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 412-417]

YEAR	PRESENT AT END OF YEAR						RECEIVED FROM COURTS					
	All institutions		Federal		State		All institutions		Federal		State	
	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate
1950	166,123	110.3	17,134	11.4	148,989	98.9	69,473	46.1	14,237	9.5	55,236	36.7
1955	185,780	113.4	20,088	12.3	165,692	101.1	78,414	47.9	15,286	9.3	63,128	38.5
1960	212,953	118.6	23,218	12.9	189,735	105.7	88,575	49.3	13,723	7.6	74,852	41.7
1965	210,895	109.5	21,040	10.9	189,855	98.6	87,505	45.4	12,781	6.6	74,724	38.8
1969	196,007	97.6	19,623	9.7	176,384	87.8	75,277	37.6	11,589	5.8	63,688	31.8
1970	196,429	96.7	20,038	9.8	176,391	86.8	79,351	39.1	12,047	5.9	67,304	33.1
1971	197,838	95.1	20,948	10.1	176,890	85.0	97,292	46.8	13,193	6.3	84,099	40.4

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *National Prisoner Statistics*, Bulletin No. 48.

No. 270. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONERS—MOVEMENT OF SENTENCED PRISONERS: 1970 AND 1971

[For coverage, see headnote, table 269. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 418 and H 421-431]

MOVEMENT OF SENTENCED PRISONERS	1970			1971		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
<b>Prisoners present:</b>						
January 1	196,007	189,413	6,594	196,429	190,794	5,635
December 31	196,429	190,794	5,635	197,838	191,619	6,219
Percent change	0.2	0.7	-14.5	0.7	0.4	10.4
<b>Admissions</b>	255,912	246,150	9,762	308,376	297,503	10,873
Admitted, except transfers	155,575	148,387	7,188	195,064	186,729	8,335
Received from courts	79,351	75,692	3,659	97,292	92,741	4,551
Returned as a parole or conditional-release violator	17,294	16,710	584	15,859	15,223	636
Other admissions <sup>1</sup>	58,930	55,985	2,945	81,913	78,765	3,148
Transferred from other institutions	100,337	97,763	2,574	113,312	110,774	2,538
<b>Departures</b>	253,835	243,889	9,946	303,395	292,629	10,766
Discharged, except transfers	153,927	146,604	7,323	184,565	176,654	7,911
Releases	91,734	87,877	3,857	111,172	106,336	4,836
Conditional	61,877	59,037	2,840	74,387	70,836	3,551
Unconditional	29,855	28,838	1,017	36,785	35,500	1,285
Death, except execution	683	648	15	574	566	8
Execution	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other discharges <sup>1</sup>	61,530	58,079	3,451	72,819	69,752	3,067
Transferred to other institutions	99,912	97,284	2,628	118,830	115,975	2,855

- Represents zero.

<sup>1</sup> Includes prisoner movement incident to escapes, court orders, etc.

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *National Prisoner Statistics*, Bulletin Nos. 47 and 48.

No. 271. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—PRISONERS PRESENT AND PRISONERS RECEIVED, BY STATES: 1950 TO 1971

[See headnote, table 269]

STATE	PRESENT AT END OF YEAR					RECEIVED FROM COURTS				
	1950	1960	1965	1970	1971	1950	1960	1965	1970	1971
<b>United States</b> .....	166,123	212,953	210,895	196,429	197,838	69,473	88,575	87,505	79,351	97,292
Federal institutions <sup>1</sup> .....	17,134	23,218	21,040	20,038	20,948	14,237	13,723	12,781	12,047	13,193
State institutions.....	148,989	189,735	189,855	176,391	176,890	55,236	74,852	74,724	67,304	84,099
<b>New England:</b>										
Maine.....	736	760	695	516	466	471	495	418	346	350
New Hampshire.....	235	180	205	244	212	72	83	96	153	168
Vermont.....	259	269	263	162	120	210	217	220	114	112
Massachusetts.....	2,375	1,920	1,929	2,053	2,437	851	955	825	860	1,189
Rhode Island <sup>2</sup> .....	284	255	310	(NA)	210	250	104	135	(NA)	138
Connecticut.....	1,020	1,497	1,642	1,568	1,908	440	675	835	(NA)	1,196
<b>Middle Atlantic:</b>										
New York.....	15,313	17,207	17,504	12,059	11,928	3,456	5,186	5,474	4,134	4,889
New Jersey.....	3,991	4,234	4,839	5,704	5,591	1,555	2,274	2,566	2,901	3,450
Pennsylvania.....	7,432	7,802	7,116	6,289	5,284	1,867	2,101	2,015	2,690	3,287
<b>East North Central:</b>										
Ohio.....	9,128	11,111	11,374	9,185	9,063	2,727	3,733	3,421	4,083	4,632
Indiana.....	4,738	5,429	4,486	4,137	5,374	1,134	1,396	1,310	700	5,432
Illinois.....	7,886	9,064	8,306	6,381	7,049	1,868	2,826	2,461	2,428	4,177
Michigan.....	8,591	9,550	7,342	9,079	9,547	3,076	3,706	3,280	3,180	5,446
Wisconsin.....	2,017	2,784	2,830	2,973	2,493	1,051	1,315	1,106	1,371	1,039
<b>West North Central:</b>										
Minnesota.....	1,879	2,059	1,772	1,585	1,546	679	633	496	(NA)	662
Iowa.....	2,084	2,204	2,178	1,747	1,549	632	845	694	631	568
Missouri.....	3,400	3,698	3,517	3,413	3,657	1,550	1,841	1,868	1,743	1,974
North Dakota.....	235	235	208	147	132	124	134	139	110	147
South Dakota.....	451	525	571	391	370	302	363	390	256	261
Nebraska.....	1,147	1,269	1,151	1,001	1,030	623	767	698	690	574
Kansas.....	1,959	2,313	2,791	1,902	1,950	833	985	1,115	858	967
<b>South Atlantic:</b>										
Delaware <sup>3</sup> .....	158	226	315	596	624	123	244	168	528	493
Maryland.....	3,892	5,316	5,467	5,186	4,611	3,060	4,369	4,775	(NA)	6,057
Dist. of Columbia.....	1,478	1,958	1,604	1,423	2,405	580	578	667	1,196	2,703
Virginia.....	4,439	5,775	4,553	4,648	4,981	1,751	1,884	1,510	1,874	2,313
West Virginia.....	2,904	2,407	1,477	938	1,002	702	511	348	262	344
North Carolina.....	5,004	5,977	6,029	5,969	6,296	1,928	2,709	2,356	1,955	2,135
South Carolina.....	1,513	2,080	2,323	2,726	3,062	607	903	1,319	1,681	2,081
Georgia <sup>4</sup> .....	4,645	6,985	5,966	5,113	5,262	1,606	2,524	3,173	2,637	2,872
Florida.....	3,973	7,084	6,995	9,187	9,654	1,516	3,026	3,193	4,395	5,336
<b>East South Central:</b>										
Kentucky.....	3,259	3,603	2,813	2,849	2,948	1,365	1,793	1,311	1,641	1,750
Tennessee.....	2,780	3,134	3,213	3,268	3,450	1,026	1,294	1,403	1,611	1,691
Alabama <sup>5</sup> .....	4,454	5,369	4,977	3,790	3,801	2,514	2,357	1,873	1,469	1,808
Mississippi.....	2,158	1,975	2,019	1,730	1,844	753	856	685	667	798
<b>West South Central:</b>										
Arkansas.....	1,541	2,016	1,970	(NA)	1,345	695	998	1,021	(NA)	1,009
Louisiana.....	2,674	3,749	3,844	4,196	3,913	1,164	1,649	1,960	1,627	1,614
Oklahoma.....	2,401	2,679	2,829	3,640	3,723	1,183	1,511	1,747	1,970	2,047
Texas.....	6,424	11,308	12,854	14,331	15,989	2,996	5,043	5,615	6,610	7,228
<b>Mountain:</b>										
Montana.....	595	602	586	260	250	410	425	347	229	250
Idaho.....	514	549	481	411	362	290	275	232	215	275
Wyoming.....	368	338	336	231	233	195	235	196	126	176
Colorado.....	1,490	2,078	2,766	2,066	1,354	957	1,193	1,296	876	505
New Mexico.....	705	1,243	1,022	742	690	437	465	403	341	381
Arizona.....	878	1,516	1,664	1,460	1,326	452	616	736	562	652
Utah.....	562	553	701	491	590	239	268	302	204	207
Nevada.....	240	413	622	690	635	172	222	322	268	234
<b>Pacific:</b>										
Washington.....	2,290	2,455	3,202	2,864	2,582	933	987	1,195	1,135	1,187
Oregon.....	1,531	1,710	2,000	1,800	1,897	659	891	939	912	996
California.....	11,056	21,660	26,325	25,033	20,294	3,122	6,023	6,004	4,690	4,788
Hawaii.....	(NA)	558	463	228	234	(NA)	134	61	71	100

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Not included in State figures.

<sup>2</sup> Total excludes, and individual State figures include transfers.

<sup>3</sup> Beginning 1960, excludes male misdemeanant prisoners in adult correctional institutions. Beginning 1965, excludes female misdemeanants.

<sup>4</sup> Beginning 1960, prisoners present include prisoners out of the institution on temporary absences.

<sup>5</sup> For 1950, covers only the New Castle County workhouse; thereafter, also includes the Kent and Sussex County workhouses which were united with it to form a State correctional system.

<sup>6</sup> Includes all felony prisoners regardless of age.

<sup>7</sup> Beginning 1960, excludes misdemeanant prisoners received from court.

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *National Prisoner Statistics*, Bulletin No. 48.

No. 272. JAILS—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS, BY REGIONS: 1970

[As of March 15. Excludes Federal and State prisons or other correctional institutions; institutions exclusively for juveniles; State-operated jails of Conn., Del., and R.I.; and other facilities which retain persons for less than 2 days. See text p. 143. For composition of regions, see fig. I, p. xii]

CHARACTERISTIC	United States	North-east	North Central	South	West
Jails, number.....	4,037	235	1,178	1,914	710
Percent overcrowded.....	5.1	13.6	3.4	4.8	5.8
Receiving juveniles.....	2,822	147	915	1,290	464
In cities (population 25,000 or more) and counties.....	3,319	226	1,028	1,574	491
Cells, total.....	97,891	26,365	22,922	34,702	13,902
Percent by age (in years):					
Under 50.....	74.9	63.7	67.0	62.3	90.5
50-100.....	19.6	24.1	27.2	15.3	9.5
100 and over.....	5.5	12.3	5.9	2.4	-
Percent, without selected facilities:					
Educational.....	89.2	57.1	91.9	92.7	87.2
Recreational.....	86.4	49.6	91.3	90.5	80.0
Medical.....	49.0	22.6	46.3	57.3	40.3
Visiting.....	26.0	11.9	28.6	27.0	24.0

- Represents zero.

No. 273. JAIL INMATES—REASON FOR RETENTION, BY REGIONS: 1970

[As of March 15. See text, p. 143. For composition of regions, see fig. I, p. xii]

TYPE OF RETENTION	UNITED STATES		NORTHEAST		NORTH CENTRAL		SOUTH		WEST	
	Total	Juvenile	Adult	Juvenile	Adult	Juvenile	Adult	Juvenile	Adult	Juvenile
Inmates, total.....	560,863	7,800	26,526	4,932	28,226	983	60,330	1,325	37,981	560
Not convicted <sup>1</sup> .....	83,079	5,158	13,648	2,684	14,654	816	31,797	1,152	17,822	506
Not yet arraigned.....	27,460	2,104	3,340	289	5,501	574	11,141	822	5,374	419
Arraigned, awaiting trial.....	55,619	3,054	10,308	2,395	9,153	242	20,656	330	12,448	87
Other reasons:										
Convicted, awaiting further legal action.....	8,688	424	2,370	295	1,426	55	3,387	62	1,061	12
Serving sentences:										
1 year or less.....	58,600	1,365	7,884	1,103	11,115	112	19,471	108	18,765	42
Over 1 year.....	10,496	863	2,624	850	1,031	-	5,675	3	313	-

- Represents zero.

<sup>1</sup> Includes persons held for other authorities, not yet arraigned, and arraigned and awaiting trial.

Source of tables 272 and 273: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, 1970 National Jail Census, and unpublished data.

No. 274. MOVEMENT OF PRISONERS UNDER SENTENCE OF DEATH: 1967 TO 1970

[Includes all prisoners reported under sentence of death by civil authorities. The term "under sentence of death" begins when the court pronounces the first sentence of death for a capital offense. For definition of median, see preface]

ITEM	1967, total	1968, total	1969			1970		
			Total	Murder	Other	Total	Murder	Other
Under sentence of death, Jan. 1.....	415	434	470	404	75	524	439	85
Received death sentence during year.....	85	102	67	85	12	127	116	11
Other admissions <sup>1</sup> .....	5	20	33	25	8	33	25	8
Disposition <sup>2</sup> .....	69	77	85	75	10	76	63	13
Median elapsed time <sup>3</sup> .....months..	40.8	32.6	35.7	34.0	42.0	54.4	(NA)	(NA)
Under sentence of death, Dec. 31.....	434	479	524	439	85	608	517	91
Median elapsed time <sup>4</sup> .....months..	28.9	33.2	39.2	36.9	46.7	36.7	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Includes prisoners who had previously been reported as being "disposed of by other means" as a result of having been granted a new trial or transferred to a mental hospital, who were returned to "death row" during the following or subsequent year.

<sup>2</sup> Includes commutations, transfers to mental hospitals, reversals of judgment, grants for new trials, resentencing, etc. <sup>3</sup> Period between first imposition of death sentence and date of other disposition.

<sup>4</sup> Period between first imposition of death sentence and Dec. 31 of year stated.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Prisons, National Prisoner Statistics, Bulletin No. 46.

**No. 275. AVERAGE TIME SERVED BY PRISONERS RELEASED FROM FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS FOR FIRST TIME: 1965, 1970, AND 1972**  
 (For years ending June 30. For 1972, excludes 1,349 first releases other than by parole (deaths, escapes, pardons, etc.), expiration of sentence, and mandatory release; also excludes 1,590 second or subsequent releases. In computing averages, sentences to life and more than 49 years were counted as 49 years; minority sentences of juvenile delinquents were counted from date of sentence to 21st birthday)

YEAR AND OFFENSE	RELEASES, EXCLUDING PRISONERS SENTENCED UNDER THE YOUTH CORRECTIONS ACT										YOUTH CORREC- TIONS ACT RELEASES	
	All first releases			Parole			Expiration of sentence and mandatory release			Average time served		
	Num- ber	Average sentence (months)	Average time served	Num- ber	Average sentence (months)	Average time served	Num- ber	Average sentence (months)	Average time served	Percent of average sentence		Num- ber
1965, all offenses.....	12,100	32.6	19.9	8,394	42.6	18.3	8,706	28.7	20.5	71.4	1,226	21.6
1970, all offenses.....	8,487	38.6	19.7	2,754	55.0	20.0	5,733	30.7	19.6	63.7	947	21.7
1972, all offenses.....	9,833	37.3	18.9	3,116	64.3	24.3	6,767	24.8	16.5	66.2	1,118	20.6
Counterfeiting.....	343	40.4	18.6	151	58.3	21.3	192	26.4	16.5	62.7	19	18.3
Drug laws.....	1,442	50.3	24.0	542	58.9	19.9	900	45.2	20.5	58.6	280	16.8
Embezzlement.....	1,622	20.8	9.9	64	37.6	13.5	98	9.8	7.6	77.2	25	17.8
Escape, flight, or harboring a fugitive.....	140	26.7	17.5	44	37.5	17.9	96	21.7	17.4	79.9	5	29.2
Firearms.....	282	24.4	13.4	70	38.8	14.6	162	18.1	12.8	70.9	18	16.7
Forgery.....	552	32.4	18.5	158	48.5	19.6	394	26.0	18.0	69.4	63	17.5
Fraud.....	281	28.3	14.1	118	45.9	18.4	168	16.4	11.3	98.6	11	13.9
Immigration.....	1,511	8.0	5.7	58	26.2	10.9	1,453	7.3	5.5	73.4	5	13.2
Income tax.....	1,822	13.7	9.1	37	22.0	9.2	95	10.5	9.0	55.9	-	-
Juvenile delinquency.....	281	35.2	18.6	183	40.2	17.8	98	25.8	20.0	77.6	-	-
Kidnaping.....	21	279.7	81.7	18	316.3	80.2	3	60.0	36.3	60.6	5	18.6
Licenses.....	2,273	33.0	10.2	647	45.5	19.7	1,626	27.8	19.0	68.1	454	17.8
Motor vehicle, interstate.....	1,320	36.0	21.5	377	44.8	20.1	943	32.5	22.0	67.5	365	22.5
Labor laws.....	1,512	16.7	10.3	131	28.8	13.3	384	12.5	9.3	74.7	5	11.2
Robbery.....	509	137.3	53.7	355	159.4	55.3	154	86.3	50.2	58.2	89	27.9
Securities, transporting false or forged.....	306	43.0	23.3	113	59.6	25.2	193	33.3	22.2	66.7	23	23.4
Selective Service Act.....	284	25.6	13.0	128	40.3	16.7	156	13.5	9.0	73.6	38	17.1
White slave traffic.....	38	54.6	27.3	16	81.0	32.3	22	35.5	23.7	66.8	1	22.0
Other and unclassifiable.....	578	31.4	18.6	179	42.3	18.3	399	25.6	16.3	63.6	58	21.4
Gov. reservation, high seas, territorial, and District of Columbia.....	247	62.2	31.7	91	109.5	38.0	156	34.6	28.1	81.3	69	21.7
Military court-martial cases.....	39	113.9	58.4	18	146.3	64.1	21	86.1	53.6	62.2	-	-

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Prisons, *Statistical Report*, biennial.

No. 276. PRISONERS EXECUTED UNDER CIVIL AUTHORITY: 1930 TO 1972

[Includes 3 Federal executions in Alaska, 1 each in 1939, 1948, and 1950. Excludes executions by military authorities. The Army (including the Air Force) carried out 160 (148 between 1942 and 1950, 3 each in 1954, 1955, and 1957, and 1 each in 1958, 1959, and 1961). Of the total, 106 were executed for murder (including 21 involving rape), 53 for rape, and 1 for desertion. The Navy carried out no executions during the period. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 432-444]

TYPE OF OFFENSE AND RACE	All years	1930-1939	1940-1949	1950-1959	1960-1964	1965	1966	1967	1968-1972
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>3,859</b>	<b>1,667</b>	<b>1,284</b>	<b>717</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>
White.....	1,751	827	490	338	90	6	1	1	-
Negro.....	2,066	816	781	376	91	1	-	1	-
Other.....	42	24	13	5	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Murder</b> .....	<b>3,384</b>	<b>1,514</b>	<b>1,064</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>
White <sup>1</sup> .....	1,664	803	458	316	79	6	1	1	-
Negro <sup>1</sup> .....	1,630	687	595	280	66	1	-	1	-
Other.....	40	24	11	5	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rape</b> .....	<b>455</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
White.....	48	10	19	13	6	-	-	-	-
Negro.....	405	115	179	89	22	-	-	-	-
Other.....	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other offenses<sup>2</sup></b> .....	<b>70</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
White <sup>3</sup> .....	39	14	13	7	5	-	-	-	-
Negro.....	31	14	7	7	3	-	-	-	-

- Represents zero.

<sup>1</sup> White includes 18 females; Negro, 12 females.

<sup>2</sup> 25 armed robbery, 20 kidnaping, 11 burglary, 8 espionage (6 in 1942 and 2 in 1953), and 6 aggravated assault.

<sup>3</sup> Includes 2 females, both executed in 1953, 1 for kidnaping and 1 for espionage.

No. 277. PRISONERS EXECUTED UNDER CIVIL AUTHORITY—STATES: 1940 TO 1972

[Death penalty illegal in Alaska, Hawaii, Maine, Mich., Minn., and Wis. and with certain exceptions in N.H., N. Mex., N. Y., N. Dak., R. I., and Vt. under the provision of which no executions have taken place during period covered except as indicated. Method of execution: E—electrocution, G—lethal gas, H—hanging, and S—shooting or hanging]

STATE AND METHOD OF EXECUTION	1940-1949	1950-1959	1960-1966	1967	1968-1972	STATE AND METHOD OF EXECUTION	1940-1949	1950-1959	1960-1966	1967	1968-1972
<b>Total<sup>1</sup></b> .....	<b>1,284</b>	<b>717</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	Mont.....(H).....	1	-	-	-	-
Ala.....(E).....	60	20	5	-	-	Nebr.....(E).....	2	2	-	-	-
Ariz.....(G).....	9	8	4	-	-	Nev.....(G).....	10	9	2	-	-
Ark.....(E).....	38	18	9	-	-	N.J.....(E).....	14	17	3	-	-
Calif.....(G).....	80	74	29	1	-	N. Mex.....(G).....	2	3	1	-	( <sup>4</sup> )
Colo.....(G).....	13	8	5	1	-	N.Y.....(E).....	114	52	10	( <sup>5</sup> )	( <sup>5</sup> )
Conn.....(E).....	10	5	1	-	-	N.C.....(G).....	112	19	1	-	-
Del.....(H).....	4	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	-	-	Ohio.....(E).....	51	32	7	-	-
D.C.....(E).....	16	4	-	-	-	Okla.....(E).....	13	7	6	-	-
Fla.....(E).....	65	49	12	-	-	Oreg.....(G).....	12	4	<sup>5</sup> 1	( <sup>5</sup> )	( <sup>5</sup> )
Ga.....(E).....	130	85	14	-	-	Pa.....(E).....	36	31	3	-	-
Idaho.....(H).....	-	3	-	-	-	S.C.....(E).....	61	26	8	-	-
Ill.....(E).....	18	9	2	-	-	S. Dak.....(E).....	1	-	-	-	-
Ind.....(E).....	7	2	1	-	-	Tenn.....(E).....	37	8	1	-	-
Iowa.....(H).....	7	1	2	( <sup>3</sup> )	( <sup>3</sup> )	Tex.....(E).....	74	74	29	-	-
Kans.....(H).....	5	5	5	-	-	Utah.....(S).....	4	6	1	-	-
Ky.....(E).....	34	16	1	-	-	Vt.....(E).....	1	2	-	( <sup>3</sup> )	( <sup>3</sup> )
La.....(E).....	47	27	1	-	-	Va.....(E).....	35	23	6	-	-
Md.....(G).....	45	6	1	-	-	Wash.....(H).....	16	6	2	-	-
Mass.....(E).....	9	-	-	-	-	W. Va.....(E).....	11	9	-	( <sup>3</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )
Miss.....(G).....	60	36	10	-	-	Wyo.....(G).....	2	-	1	-	-
Mo.....(G).....	15	7	4	-	-						

- Represents zero.

<sup>1</sup> Includes 23 Federal executions not shown by State (1940-1949, 13; 1950-1959, 9; and 1960-1967, 1).

<sup>2</sup> Death penalty illegal from Apr. 2, 1958 to Dec. 13, 1961. <sup>3</sup> Death penalty abolished.

<sup>4</sup> Death penalty abolished, with exceptions, June 13, 1969.

<sup>5</sup> Capital punishment abolished after a referendum in Nov. 1964.

Source of tables 276 and 277: U.S. Bureau of Prisons, *National Prisoner Statistics*, Bulletin No. 47.